

5

RECEIVED
FEB 26 2019
SC Court of Appeals

THE STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
In the Court of Appeals

APPEAL FROM THE ADMINISTRATIVE LAW COURT
The Honorable Deborah Brooks Durden, Administrative Law Judge

Case No. 18-ALJ-17-0002-CC

Rooftop Bar, LLC, d/b/a Rooftop Bar and Lounge.....Respondent,

v.

South Carolina Department of Revenue.....Respondent,

and

Thomas R. Gottshall and April C. Lucas.....Intervenors, Appellants.

RECORD ON APPEAL – VOLUME III OF III

Richard A. Harpootlian (SC Bar No. 2725)
Christopher P. Kenney (SC Bar No. 100147)
RICHARD A. HARPOOTLIAN, P.A.
1410 Laurel Street (29201)
Post Office Box 1090
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
(803) 252-4848
rah@harpootlianlaw.com
cpk@harpootlianlaw.com
Attorneys for the Intervenors, Respondents

Michael H. Montgomery (SC Bar No. 4034)
MONTGOMERY WILLARD, LLC
1002 Calhoun Street (29201)
Post Office Box 11886
Columbia, SC 29211-1886
(803) 779-3500
mhm@montgomerywillard.com
*Attorney for Respondent Rooftop Bar, LLC
d/b/a Rooftop Bar and Lounge*

Patrick A. McCabe (Bar No. 81264)
Counsel for Litigation
Sean G. Ryan (Bar No. 76585)
Managing Counsel for Litigation
Jason P. Luther (Bar No. 78021)
General Counsel for Litigation
P.O. Box 12265
Columbia, SC 29211-9979
(803) 898-5056
Patrick.mccabe@dor.sc.gov
CourtOrders@dor.sc.gov

Attorneys for Respondent
South Carolina Department of Revenue

INDEX

The Administrative Law Court's (ALC's) Final Order	1
The ALC's order denying Appellants' Rule 59(e) motion	19
Intervenor, Appellants' proposed final order	21
Respondent Rooftop Bar, LLC, d/b/a Rooftop Bar and Lounge's (Rooftop's) proposed final order	42
Intervenor, Appellants' Rule 59(e) Motion	66
The entire Final Hearing transcript	97
Respondent South Carolina Department of Revenue's Exhibit No. 1 (The South Carolina Department of Revenue's (DOR's) entire file in this matter)	661
Intervenors, Appellants' Exhibit No. 1 (Deposition of Stephen Bland)	791
Intervenors, Appellants' Exhibit No. 2 (Errata sheet of deposition of Stephen Bland)	931
Intervenors, Appellants' Exhibit No. 3 (University of South Carolina – Columbia – AlcoholEdu for College Impact Report 2016-2017)	935
Intervenors, Appellants' Exhibit No. 6 (Map labeled 42 on Premises ABL Outlets in Five Points: 23 Bars/18 All Night)	1001
Petitioner Rooftop's Exhibit No. 2 (General ledger – January-April 2018)	1002
Petitioner Rooftop's Exhibit No. 3 (Rooftop Bar, LLC's food sales percentages)	1036
Certificate of Counsel	1037

1 months. Then they promoted me to the next level
2 which was to barback.

3 Q What's a barback?

4 A Essentially you do everything. You do
5 the grunge work for the bartenders, so that's
6 trash, stocking ice, refilling, the liquor bottles.

7 Q Then what did you do?

8 A Then after -- I think I was in that
9 position for two or three months. Ownership
10 changed, they promoted me to bartender. So I
11 bartended there until both of those businesses, I
12 believe, were either sold or he made them go
13 bankrupt. I'm not sure which one it was.

14 Q He made them go bankrupt?

15 A Well, he declared bankruptcy.

16 Q Okay.

17 A I'm not exactly sure which one that was?

18 After that I moved to Social which is a
19 bar in the Vista, and I worked there for about six
20 to eight months, I'm not exactly sure of the exact
21 dates. And then I went to Pour House after that.

22 Q So you lived at [REDACTED] in
23 Mount Pleasant?

24 A Yes.

25 Q And do you still live there?

1 A That's my mother's house.

2 Q So that's your mother's house. Do you
3 have an address here in Columbia?

4 A (Nodding head.)

5 Q Where is that?

6 A [REDACTED]

7 Q Where is your legal residence?

8 A [REDACTED]

9 Q The Columbia address is what?

10 A That's just an apartment. I've lived
11 there for a year.

12 Q Okay. Are you registered to vote in
13 Charleston?

14 A Yes.

15 Q Do you have a Ford Fusion.

16 A Yes.

17 Q A 2013 Ford Fusion; is that right?

18 A (Nodding head.)

19 Q Is that right.

20 A Yes.

21 Q Now, when you began working for -- or
22 when you became a bartender at Sharky's or Red Hots
23 Bar, you were not 21; is that correct?

24 A No, I was.

25 Q You were 21? You didn't bartend before

1 you were 21?

2 A You can't.

3 Q I know you're not supposed to.

4 A No, you can't.

5 Q So you say that you -- that you were 21
6 when you began. That would have been -- or you --
7 you would not have -- 21, you know have been 20
8 in -- I'm sorry. In '12 you would have been 21 on
9 February 18th of 2013; is that right?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And you did not bartend before that date;
12 is that correct?

13 A Not to my recollection.

14 Q Well, think about it.

15 A I don't think they would have allowed me.
16 Usually they wait until the actual day.

17 Q Actual day of what?

18 A Your birthday.

19 Q So do you believe you started bartending
20 on [REDACTED] 2014?

21 A That's what I would assume.

22 Q Okay. Now, you went to work after this,
23 and you were a bartender at Red Hots and Sharky's,
24 how long did you bartend there?

25 A Probably say another six to eight months.

1 Q Okay. While you were bartending there,
2 did you serve any alcohol after 2:00 a.m.?

3 A Yes.

4 Q You served both beer, wine, and liquor;
5 did you not?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Were you aware that was a violation of
8 city law?

9 A No.

10 Q Did they not tell you that?

11 A No.

12 Q When did you become aware of that?

13 A When I left that position and went to
14 Social in the Vista.

15 Q When you went to the Pour House after
16 that, were you aware that it was illegal serve
17 liquor after 2:00 a.m.?

18 A Yes.

19 Q And did you serve liquor after 2:00 a.m.?

20 A I did not.

21 Q Did anyone at the Pour House after
22 2:00 a.m.?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And who were -- were you a supervisor?

25 A No.

1 Q You were just a bartender there?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Do you ever manage -- did you ever manage
4 that bar?

5 A Yes, Pour House.

6 Q When you were managing, did people serve
7 liquor after 2:00 a.m.?

8 A No.

9 Q You stopped them from doing that?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Okay. Prior to that, they had been
12 serving liquor while you were bartending there?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And did you communicate that in any way
15 to Mr. Wells? Mr. Wells was the owner, was he not?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Did you communicate to him you weren't
18 going to serve liquor after 2:00 a.m.?

19 A Yes.

20 Q What was his response?

21 A I mean, he took it negatively. But I
22 told them the ticket would come down on me. So if
23 I was going to manage, I was going to do it the
24 right way.

25 Q So your testimony under oath is there was

1 no liquor being served after 2:00 a.m. at the Pour
2 House until its closing?

3 A When I was managing.

4 Q When did you stop managing? Before or
5 after it was closed? Were you managing it when it
6 was closed? When the police department declared it
7 a nuisance.

8 A I started managing after the incident.

9 Q Well --

10 A I started as general manager after the
11 incident. So after that St. Patrick's Day.

12 Q That would be when the gentleman got his
13 jaw broken?

14 A The incident, yes.

15 Q Okay. And were you -- you were not
16 managing before that?

17 A No.

18 Q So did you have anything to do with
19 determining whether or not they would serve liquor
20 before of after 2:00 a.m. up until the point the
21 young man got his jaw broken?

22 A No.

23 Q And they were serving liquor after
24 2:00 a.m. at that establishment until the young man
25 got his jaw broken; is that what you're telling me?

1 A Yes, there were nights that they did
2 serve after 2:00.

3 Q When you became a general manager -- what
4 was your position prior to being a general manager?

5 A Essentially bartending and night close
6 out.

7 Q What does night close out mean?

8 A That's when we are paring drawers --

9 Q I'm sorry?

10 A Paring drawers.

11 Q What does that mean?

12 A There's a starting par of money --

13 Q Right.

14 A And essentially you're taking that back
15 to that bar for all the drawers so you're dealing
16 with making sure that when the next crew comes in
17 the following night, that all of it is set up in
18 the exact way that it was in the beginning of the
19 night.

20 Q All right. Now, when you were -- you
21 were made general manager after the young man got
22 his jaw broken?

23 A Officially.

24 Q Were you unofficially the manager before
25 that?

1 A No. I'm just saying that was my job
2 title at that time.

3 Q And when you were made -- when you were
4 made general manager, how long after that did it
5 close, did the Pour House close?

6 A I want to say it was close to six months.
7 I'm not exactly sure.

8 Q Do you know why it closed?

9 A He forcibly -- I think he turned in his
10 business license.

11 Q He being whom?

12 A The owner, Daniel Wells.

13 Q Daniel Wells?

14 A Yes, sir.

15 Q Go ahead.

16 A I believe he volunteered the business
17 license.

18 Q So he shut it down?

19 A (Nodding head.)

20 Q Do you know what 4TBs, LLC is?

21 A Yes.

22 Q What is that?

23 A That is my portion of the ownership, LLC.

24 Q Of what?

25 A Of I believe that is Roost.

1 Q Well, what about the Rooftop. Do you own
2 any of that?

3 A Yes.

4 Q And what is that name in.

5 A It's D.E.O., I believe.

6 Q Okay. What about Shlats, LLC? What is
7 that?

8 A That is another owner percent of, I
9 believe, that is Rooftop as well, LLC.

10 Q Okay. And both these are your LLCs?

11 A 4TB and DL.

12 Q What about Shlats; who is that?

13 A That is Brenda Wells.

14 Q And Brenda Wells is what relationship
15 to -- what is his name that owned Pour House?
16 What's his name, Mr. Wells? What's Mr. Wells'
17 first name?

18 A Daniel.

19 Q What's her relationship to Daniel.

20 A That's his mother.

21 Q Okay. In your application -- well, let
22 me ask you this: Have you ever been convicted of
23 any crime?

24 A I had a public -- or disturbing the
25 peace, I believe. I think it was expunged.

1 Q You did not plead guilty?

2 A I think I plead nolo contendere.

3 Q No contest?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Now, do you have any interest in Pour
6 House, any financial interest?

7 A No.

8 Q To your knowledge who did have financial
9 interest other than Mr. Wells?

10 A Brenda Wells.

11 Q Anybody else?

12 A No. Not to my knowledge.

13 Q Do you know what was Brenda Wells'
14 interest in the Pour House? You don't know?

15 A No. I wasn't privy to that information.

16 Q Did you purchase anything from Mr. Wells
17 or any one of his entities or Mrs. Wells' entities
18 in reference to The Roost?

19 A I didn't.

20 Q Did you purchase the physical assets of
21 the Pour House when you took over The Roost; the
22 table, and chairs?

23 A Yes.

24 Q Who did you buy those from?

25 A From DHW Purchasing Group.

1 Q I'm sorry?

2 A It's the LLC, DHW Purchasing Group.

3 Q That's your LLC?

4 A That was the LLC that owned --

5 Q The Pour House?

6 A The Pour House.

7 Q And who owned that LLC?

8 A I believe Daniel, I'm not sure.

9 Q What about his mother? Did she have any

10 interest in The Pour House?

11 A Yes.

12 Q What was her interest?

13 A I'm not sure. I just know that -- she's

14 a significant investor.

15 Q Significant investor. Okay. And you

16 don't know how the revenue from the Pour House was

17 distributed among the investors, do you?

18 A No.

19 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Okay. Let me do this.

20 I'd like to have this marked, please.

21 - - -

22 (Application marked Bland Exhibit Number

23 1, for identification.)

24 - - -

25 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Do you have a copy of

1 this? Do you need a copy of this?

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: I don't know what it is.

3 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: It's the application to
4 DOR for The Roost. Do you need a copy?

5 MR. MONTGOMERY: If you're going to be
6 referencing it, yes.

7 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Here you go.

8 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

9 Q So let me understand the ownership of The
10 Roost. Who owns The Roost?

11 A It is owned by an LLC.

12 Q Okay. What's the name of that LLC?

13 A I believe it is Five Points Roost, LLC.

14 Q Okay. And who are members in that Five
15 Points Roost, LLC?

16 A 4TB, Mongo, I believe, and B.G. Holdings.

17 Q B.G. Holdings, who is B.G. Holdings?

18 A That is Brenda Wells.

19 Q Is that also Daniel Wells?

20 A No.

21 Q But that's Daniel Wells' mother.

22 A Yes.

23 Q And she was a significant stockholder in
24 the Pour House?

25 A Yes.

1 Q And she obviously -- in your case, go to
2 page 0060. 0060, down at the bottom. Bottom
3 right-hand corner.

4 MS. SHIELDS: Excuse me. Can I have a
5 copy so I can follow along?

6 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: I apologize. Sorry.

7 MS. SHIELDS: That's fine. Thank you.

8 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

9 Q So it says -- now schedule A, if you go
10 back to the page before, it would be -- let me make
11 sure I got this right.

12 This is what I want right here. I just
13 need to get it in order -- I see. I peeled this
14 off this that way.

15 If you go back to the page before, that
16 would be 6059, and this is a -- let me go back to
17 the front of this.

18 This is the -- this is called a bill of
19 sale, right? If you go back to page 29 -- am I
20 right about that or did I skip something? Let's
21 look at this, okay.

22 I'm sorry. Go to page 33. Go to page
23 33.

24 A Okay.

25 Q Page 33 is the first page of what we were

1 looking at a moment ago, which is an operating
2 agreement for Five Points Roost, LLC; is that
3 correct?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And then if you go to the page we were
6 just talking about, which is 60, that shows the
7 ownership of Five Points Roost, LLC; is that
8 correct?

9 A Yes.

10 Q So these are the folks that own The
11 Roost; is that correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q You have to say yes or no, I'm sorry.

14 And that would be -- now, who is the
15 D.E.O. Investments?

16 A That is me.

17 Q Is that you?

18 A Yes, sir.

19 Q Just you?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Nobody else owns any other piece of
22 D.E.O.? You're the sole owner of it?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And put \$125,000 into this?

25 A This was previous paid debt that Daniel

1 Wells owed me.

2 Q Previous paid that Daniel Wells owes you.
3 Explain that to me.

4 A Me and Dan were under negotiations, and
5 we hadn't finalized it yet, but he was going to
6 give me 25 percent of Pour House in lieu of a
7 general manager salary essentially.

8 Q So he was going to give you 25 percent of
9 Pour House in lieu of general Manager's salary?

10 A (Nodding head.)

11 Q And this \$125,000, what did you get for
12 that?

13 A What?

14 Q I'm sorry. Did he owe you \$125,000?

15 A Yes.

16 Q He owed you \$125,000 for Pour House --
17 from the Pour House?

18 A It was debt, yes.

19 Q It was debt for a salary?

20 A It was in lieu of.

21 Q In lieu of a salary? And so I'm trying
22 to -- I'm not a business lawyer, so I'm going to
23 have to get a little basic on this.

24 So when the Pour House shut down, he owed
25 you \$125,000?

1 A (Nodding head.)

2 Q Right?

3 A Yes.

4 Q I'm sorry. You got to say yes or no.

5 And then you put this \$125,000 in as your

6 contribution to this -- The Roost, LLC?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Were there any -- did you put \$125,000

9 cash in?

10 A No.

11 Q Did you put any assets in? I'm talking

12 about physical assets?

13 A No, it was --

14 Q So what's --

15 A Sweat equity.

16 Q Sweat equity for what you've done at the

17 Pour House?

18 A And for what I was doing with his current

19 company.

20 Q Well, how much did he owe you from the

21 Pour House?

22 A I'm -- I'm not exactly sure. We never

23 got it finalized. But I know that this was what

24 was given to me because I was going to be the

25 person putting 90-hour weeks in and the debt that

1 was owed.

2 Q Who was giving you that? Who gave you
3 that? Who gave you that \$125,000?

4 A Nobody gave me 125,000.

5 Q Who gave you the value of the 125,000?
6 Who said we'll let you put this in for -- 125 grand
7 in for a 27 percent -- 27.778 percent interest?
8 Who said that was fine?

9 A Me and Ms. Wells --

10 Q Okay.

11 A -- as well as when -- it was before that.
12 There was another gentleman.

13 Q Who was that?

14 A His name is George.

15 Q George?

16 A Phillips.

17 Q Okay. Did George Phillips have anything
18 to do with the Pour House?

19 A No.

20 Q He owned -- he must have owned 2.778?

21 A He was originally going to come in, I'm
22 not sure. But he had to opt out for other business
23 reasons.

24 Q What other business reasons?

25 A He owned a mechanic shop, I believe that

1 was having trouble.

2 Q So who owns the 2.778, Mongo?

3 A Well, these -- these are old numbers, but
4 that is Adam.

5 Q You say those are old numbers, that is
6 what you filed with DOR, right?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Have the numbers changed since then?

9 A Yes.

10 Q How much?

11 A I believe that I have been taken to 25
12 percent.

13 Q Right.

14 A And that Mongo has increased to 10, and
15 then B.G. would decrease whatever that remained.

16 Q So did Mongo put money in?

17 A Yes.

18 Q How much money did they put in?

19 A I'm not exactly sure.

20 Q More than 12,500?

21 A I can't speak to what -- I'm not exactly
22 sure.

23 Q Who is the managing person for Roost,
24 LLC?

25 A Me.

1 Q Okay. And you can't tell me how much
2 money has been put into the entity?

3 A I'm not a lawyer.

4 Q I'm not asking you to be a lawyer. I'm
5 asking you -- you run a business, right, The Roost?

6 A Absolutely.

7 Q Did you have to have capital to start it
8 out?

9 A We did. A lot of that went towards
10 remodel and stuff like that.

11 Q And where did that capital come from?

12 A The original investment from I believe
13 whatever was transferred in the purchase.

14 Q From -- who was the purchase from?

15 A DHW Purchasing.

16 Q That would have been Mrs. --

17 A Daniel Wells.

18 Q Daniel, not Ms. Wells?

19 A I believe. I'm not sure who is the owner
20 of that LLC, but I assume it's Daniel Wells.

21 Q Okay. When you say -- now, did you get
22 cash from Daniel Wells?

23 A (Shaking head.)

24 Q You're buying his entity. Did he give
25 you cash or did you give him money, or did either

1 one exchange anything?

2 A It was a debt. It was a debt.

3 Q You bought a debt?

4 A We either gave her -- we could either get
5 debt or equity. And we gave her equity --

6 Q In lieu of paying her money?

7 A Exactly.

8 Q And the money was owed to Ms. Wells?

9 A This was a debt that Daniel Wells owed.

10 Q So Daniel Wells owed B.G. Holdings money?
11 Who did he owe money to, his mother?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Was she doing business as B.G. Holdings
14 when she was in business on the Pour House?

15 A No.

16 Q What was she doing business as?

17 A I'm not sure.

18 Q But I'm trying to understand how this
19 came about. Did you have any cash to put into this
20 remodel? Did you, personally?

21 A Into The Roost, no.

22 Q Okay.

23 A Primarily sweat equity.

24 Q I got that. Let me understand where the
25 cash came from. It costs money to remodel,

1 correct?

2 A Uh-huh.

3 Q That would be yes or no.

4 A Yes.

5 Q And how much did that cost?

6 A I want to say -- I don't know the exact

7 numbers. I can look at them.

8 Q Give me a general number.

9 A Ball park, I think it was 20-something.

10 Q \$20,000; is that right?

11 A Yeah.

12 Q What other expenses did you have in

13 opening.

14 A Inventory.

15 Q You had to buy inventory?

16 A A lot of it is given, and they will hold

17 checks until the following week.

18 Q So the alcohol wholesalers front the

19 liquor to you?

20 A Essentially.

21 Q And then you pay them --

22 A Monday.

23 Q Monday. Is that a normal process for the

24 bar that the wholesalers give you alcohol for free

25 and then you pay for it later?

1 A It's not for free. They just hold our
2 checks if we ask them to. Usually it's a one or
3 two-time occurrence.

4 Q So you write a check to them and they
5 agree to hold the check?

6 A Uh-huh.

7 Q For how long?

8 A Usually until that Monday.

9 Q Could it be more than until that Monday?

10 A I never asked them to, but it's possible.

11 Q So when do they deliver the liquor? What
12 day?

13 A Normal is Tuesday or Wednesday.

14 Q Tuesday or Wednesday you write them a
15 check -- for which they hold until the following
16 Monday, right?

17 A If asked.

18 Q If asked. And you've asked them to do
19 that?

20 A Yes.

21 Q When you started up, you asked them to do
22 that?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And there was insufficient funds in the
25 bank account at the time you wrote it to cover the

1 check, right?

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: Object to the form.

3 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

4 Q Go ahead.

5 A Yes.

6 Q So you wrote them a check expecting to
7 have the money the following Monday, and you did?

8 A Yes.

9 Q That's sort of a business plan to do
10 that?

11 A Yeah.

12 Q And you do that routinely?

13 A Not anymore, but --

14 Q You did initially.

15 A When we were bootstrapping, yes.

16 Q When was that?

17 A Usually the first month or two that you
18 operate.

19 Q When was the first month or two you
20 operated?

21 A I want to say the first sales at Roost
22 after -- I want to say December. I'm not
23 necessarily sure.

24 Q Okay. Let me find out when you filed
25 this thing. It looks to me like you submitted for

1 licensing -- if you go to the first page --
2 January 18th?

3 A Uh-huh.

4 Q You wouldn't have been selling any
5 alcohol before January 18th, would you?

6 MR. MONTGOMERY: Object to the form. I
7 think you got the letter wrong. That's the
8 letter from DOR.

9 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: I apologize. Thank you
10 for the correction. Let me find out when you
11 submitted it.

12 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

13 Q Here's the application, I apologize. The
14 application is 10 -- 001 which is dated -- which is
15 not dated. It says received September 25, 2017.
16 So it would have been sometime after that?

17 A Yeah, I believe it was December.

18 Q So when you opened in December -- who was
19 the wholesaler that you buy from? One or many.

20 A For what?

21 Q Liquor?

22 A Liquor is one.

23 Q Who is that?

24 A Sam's Wine & More.

25 Q Sam's?

1 A Wine & More.

2 Q And they're wholesalers. It's not
3 Green's or --

4 A A illegal to buy from them. From a
5 distributor like that --

6 Q It's illegal to buy from a wholesaler?

7 A It's illegal to buy from Green's.

8 Q From Green's. So you buy from -- tell me
9 the name again.

10 A Sam's Wine & More.

11 Q Okay. And who is the salesman that
12 services your account?

13 A Rusty.

14 Q Rusty --

15 A I'm not sure.

16 Q Rusty at Sam's.

17 A Yes.

18 Q And he agreed -- when you first opened,
19 did you have to talk to him or did you have to talk
20 to some management person about holding a check?

21 A He dealt with that. We asked him and
22 then accounting, I believe, on their end handles
23 it.

24 Q So -- and you did that for how many weeks
25 after you opened in December; two, three, four?

1 A I'm not sure.

2 Q Several?

3 A Yeah. Usually it's a couple.

4 Q A couple?

5 A Because it's just not --

6 Q Okay.

7 A It's not just -- I mean, you're not just

8 buying liquor. There's multiple different aspects

9 to it.

10 Q Who do you buy your beer and wine from?

11 A There's Miller which is, I believe --

12 it's not a beverage -- I believe -- I'm not sure

13 what --

14 Q And they do the same thing? They hold

15 the check for you?

16 A No.

17 Q What about any of the other beer and wine

18 distributors, do they hold the check?

19 A Most of them won't. There is a couple

20 will, RDC is where we get our Red Bull from. I

21 think KW is Bud Light.

22 Q So what do you reckon you spend a week on

23 liquor, and beer, and wine?

24 A It can vary. It can be anywhere from

25 \$1,500 to \$2,500.

1 Q That's your cost?

2 A Yes, yes.

3 Q Okay. Do you buy any food?

4 A Yes.

5 Q What do you buy?

6 A Usually -- well, we were only opening for
7 hot dogs and stuff. We buy the hot dogs and the
8 buns, we buy that from the Chef Store.

9 Q From where?

10 A The Chef Store.

11 Q Do you write them a check or do they hold
12 the check?

13 A Usually that's a debit card.

14 Q So you use the debit card and it gets
15 them the one and then you -- do you have overdraft
16 protection on that?

17 A I'm not sure.

18 Q But typically you would have money in the
19 debit card account to pay for it?

20 A Yes.

21 Q What do you reckon you spend a week
22 on food?

23 A Depends on what we're selling.

24 Q What are you selling other than hot dogs?

25 A Hot dogs and all the fixings, which is

1 decent money.

2 Q Like what?

3 A Chili, slaw.

4 Q Onions?

5 A Onions, mustard, everything.

6 Q Ketchup?

7 A (Nodding head.)

8 Q You got to say yes or no?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Okay. Other than hot dogs, what else do

11 you sell?

12 A That's it. Other than pizza, which we

13 outsource to the Village Idiot.

14 Q So you outsource to the Village Idiot.

15 So when you -- so somebody orders a pizza, and then

16 you send out for it?

17 A No. We order routinely throughout the

18 night from Village Idiot, and then we have a warmer

19 that we keep the pizza warm in.

20 Q So you don't fix the pizza there?

21 A No. We just sell it.

22 Q So I guess I'm trying to figure out. Do

23 you order more pizza than you need?

24 A Yes.

25 Q Okay. So you might have a pepperoni

1 pizza, and a sausage pizza, and a cheese pizza.

2 And then as people order these you say, all we got
3 are cheese or pepperoni or sausage?

4 A Yes. And then at the end of the night,
5 we give it out to people or let the staff have it
6 if there's overage.

7 Q Okay. So do you have a kitchen?

8 A Yes.

9 Q What do you cook -- what kind of kitchen
10 is it? Tell me what you got.

11 A It's essentially a preparation table with
12 a microwave.

13 Q So it's a prep -- when you say a
14 preparation table, what does that mean?

15 A A table that you prepare food on. Like a
16 metal --

17 Q And a microwave --

18 A Yes.

19 Q You don't have a stove?

20 A No.

21 Q Do you have a refrigerator?

22 A Yes.

23 Q How big of a refrigerator is it?

24 A Just a normal --

25 Q Well, is it an industrial refrigerator or

1 something that you can buy and use in your home?

2 A No. It's like a home use --

3 Q Okay. So you have -- the microwave,
4 again, something like I can buy for my home?

5 A I'm sure you can.

6 Q Well, it's not an industrial -- you know,
7 there are kitchen you go to -- if I go over here to
8 Invoke on Main Street or Bourbon on Main Street,
9 they have a kitchen where they prepare food. You
10 don't have one of those these?

11 A You need a significant remodel to get to
12 that point.

13 Q Right. It's expensive to do that, right?

14 A (Nodding head.)

15 Q Yes?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And -- okay. Let me get back to this who
18 put money in. So you put no cash in?

19 A Correct.

20 Q And did Mongo put cash in?

21 A I believe so. I'm not sure. I can't
22 speak to --

23 Q Did B.G. Holdings put cash in?

24 A I think so. I know the majority of this
25 was debt that was owed.

1 Q Okay. Let me explore that. When you say
2 the majority of that was debt that was owed, what
3 were you -- I guess somewhere in here -- let me
4 find it here quickly. Who is DHW?

5 A That's the LLC that owned Pour House.

6 Q Okay. If you will, go to page 29 in
7 there. Is that the bill of sale?

8 A Yes.

9 Q So DHW Purchasing, LLC doing business as
10 Carolina Pour House, sold to Five Points Roost
11 certain assets which is defined in the purchase
12 agreement of the seller, right?

13 The seller is the DHW Purchasing by
14 Daniel Wells, right? Down at the bottom.

15 A Yes.

16 Q So Daniel Wells, the owner of the Pour
17 House sold to Five Points Roost, which is the LLC
18 that you are the manager of?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. And the next page on 30 is the
21 guarantee agreement, right?

22 A Yes.

23 Q And they say that DHW Purchasing extends
24 credit to the Five Points Roost in connection with
25 the asset purchase agreement, which would be the

1 previous -- I guess it's the previous -- let me get
2 that -- I think I've got another one here. I think
3 it is the previous. Yes.

4 And it says, the undersigned hereby
5 absolutely and unconditionally guarantees to DHW
6 Purchasing, LLC and its successors and assigns the
7 due and punctual payment of certain promissory note
8 of even date herewith made by the borrower to the
9 order of DHW, the principal face amount of
10 \$150,000; is that correct? That's on page 30.

11 A Yes.

12 Q And so you purchased -- Five Points Roost
13 LLC, purchased what for \$150,000 for Mr. Bland -- I
14 mean, for Mr. Wells?

15 A I'm not exactly sure what that's saying.

16 Q What did you buy?

17 A I assume that it's the assets within the
18 company as in coolers, TVs, chairs, tables.

19 Q You paid \$150,000 for that?

20 A As I said, I'm not exactly sure what all
21 of this jargon is saying, but that's what I assume.

22 Q Well, this is your signature, right?

23 A Yes.

24 Q And so that's not B.G. Holdings, LLC.
25 That is DHW Purchasing, right? That's Mr. Wells?

1 A Yes.

2 Q So the \$150,000, is that part of that 312

3 on page 60?

4 A I'm not sure.

5 Q You don't know?

6 A I don't know.

7 Q Well, who would know if you don't know?

8 A I would assume, Mike.

9 Q Mike being your lawyer?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Does Mike have any interest in any of

12 these entities?

13 A No.

14 Q So why would Mike know?

15 A Because he's a lawyer. He's the one that

16 wrote the agreement.

17 Q But you signed a note for \$150,000 and

18 you don't know what it was for? Is there a

19 schedule somewhere?

20 A I'm not necessarily sure what you're

21 asking. Is there a schedule?

22 Q A list of things you bought for \$150,000.

23 A I believe so.

24 Q Where would that be?

25 A I would have to look through the records,

1 I'm not sure.

2 Q Okay. But that would not be part of the
3 312,500 that Ms. Wells has invested. That would be
4 the former owner's mother invested in the Pour
5 House; is that correct?

6 A She did invest in the Pour House.

7 Q Right. But that's not part of 312,500
8 that she invested in The Roost?

9 A What she previously invested?

10 Q No. I'm talking about -- look at page
11 60. This is what you told the DOR who owned The
12 Roost and how much the capital contribution value
13 was.

14 I think we determined that the \$125,000,
15 that -- you indicated that was something Daniel
16 Wells owed you?

17 A Yes.

18 Q But you don't know how much of that 125?

19 A It was previous sweat equity and then
20 what is future sweat equity that is expected for me
21 to essentially run the business.

22 Q Does Mr. Wells have an interest in The
23 Roost?

24 A No.

25 Q So why would he -- why would you get to

1 take the sweat equity you put in The Roost in the
2 Pour House as a credit in The Roost?

3 A Because it's what -- I'm not sure.

4 Q Let me explain this to you. You were
5 involved as an employee in a previous business,
6 correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q You're saying that when it shut, the
9 owner of that business owed you -- you don't know
10 how much; is that correct?

11 A It's substantial, yes?

12 Q \$50,000?

13 A It's substantial.

14 Q More than 50?

15 A Yes.

16 Q \$100,000?

17 A I would say it was close to that.

18 Q Now, that \$100,000, this was money he
19 owed you for work you had done?

20 A (Nodding head.) Yes.

21 Q Work you had done from which you had not
22 been compensated?

23 A Correct.

24 Q And you earned that money for work that
25 you had done but not been compensated by the hour,

1 by a week, how?

2 A I believe it's more of a salary, I would
3 say.

4 Q Okay. So you had an agreement for
5 salary, and then at some point he stopped paying
6 you?

7 A We just never settled on it.

8 Q Well -- okay. So you never settled on
9 it. How do you value it, if you don't know what it
10 was?

11 A How do I value --

12 Q You and Mr. Wells negotiated a sale. You
13 had not finished negotiating it?

14 A Correct.

15 Q When it shut down, did he owe you that
16 money?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And you don't know how much that money
19 was?

20 A I know that it was eventually going to be
21 worth 25 percent of the business.

22 Q Of what business? The Pour House.

23 A Yes.

24 Q Okay. When the Pour House shut down --
25 did shut done.

1 A Yes.

2 Q Did it happen that he turned his licenses
3 in?

4 A (Nodding head.)

5 Q I'm sorry?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Did it have any value at that point other
8 the physical assets; the TVs, and chairs and stuff?

9 A Yes.

10 Q What was the value?

11 A I believe half a million dollars.

12 Q Of what?

13 A Of the right to transfer a liquor
14 license, of the right to have the lease.

15 Q So did you --

16 A The right to operate at that building.

17 Q So did you pay Mr. Wells anything for the
18 liquor license, the transfer of the liquor license?

19 A No.

20 Q Well, how is that worth a half a million
21 dollars?

22 A It's the right to do it.

23 Q The right to do what?

24 A To transfer the -- the right to operate
25 in that building.

1 Q Okay. The right -- well, who had owned
2 the building, Mr. Wells?

3 A I believe his name is Bobby Brown.

4 Q Did Mr. Wells have a period left on the
5 lease when he left?

6 A The building was purchased after the Pour
7 House closed.

8 Q And was it purchased by Mr. Wells?

9 A No. It was purchased by Bobby Brown.

10 Q Did he have any interest in the building,
11 Mr. Wells?

12 A No.

13 Q Did he have a right to lease that
14 building?

15 A I'm not sure. I think that when Bobby
16 bought it, the lease was either terminated or
17 expired.

18 Q Okay. So I guess what I'm trying to say
19 is what's worth half a million bucks? Mr. Wells
20 couldn't control whether you got the liquor license
21 or not, could he?

22 A There being a previous bar there, that
23 allows you to transfer the liquor license. That's
24 essentially why that is valuable.

25 Q Can Mr. Wells stop you from doing that?

1 A No. But if you operated a business
2 that's not getting transferred, you have to reapply
3 for an ABL, and it's a very long process.

4 Q Did Mr. Wells transfer you that right,
5 the right to assume his liquor license or transfer
6 his liquor license?

7 A When we bought DHW, yes.

8 Q Is that in the agreement anywhere?

9 A No. That's just buying a business.

10 Q That's an asset?

11 A That's an asset.

12 Q Okay. So it's your understanding that
13 you can proceed without going through the initial
14 application process because you purchased the
15 rights to do that from Mr. Wells?

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: Object to the form.

17 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Go ahead.

18 THE WITNESS: Can you repeat?

19 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

20 Q Okay. So it's your -- I think -- correct
21 me if I'm wrong, I think you stated that you
22 believe you can proceed without a new license
23 application because you've purchased the right from
24 Mr. Wells to assume whatever rights he had?

25 A I believe that is -- if I'm understanding

1 you correctly, I believe that's right.

2 Q That's right. So you don't know how much
3 of that \$500,000 you said the thing was worth would
4 be the right to assume that license or to use the
5 rights that license had, do you?

6 A No.

7 Q Okay. So what piece of that -- I'm
8 trying to figure out why it's worth \$500,000.
9 We've established that you paid Mr. Wells something
10 for the right to assume the license, correct? As
11 part of the 500?

12 A Yeah.

13 Q What was the rest of the 500? What is
14 worth anything?

15 A All of the stuff inside of the building,
16 the ability to move forward with that lease.

17 Q Well, you didn't have a -- he didn't have
18 a lease. You had to get a new lease.

19 A Well, I wasn't sure if that was it,
20 but --

21 Q Actually you have your own lease --

22 A I know, yes.

23 Q You didn't assume Mr. Well's lease, did
24 you?

25 A No.

1 Q Okay. So you --

2 A I --

3 Q I'm sorry?

4 A I said, no.

5 Q Okay. So you went and got a new lease
6 from the new owner?

7 A (Nodding head.)

8 Q And you paid \$150,000. Have you paid any
9 of that \$150,000 in the note to Mr. Wells' company?
10 Have you paid any of that since you opened in
11 December?

12 A I'm not necessarily sure, I believe so.

13 Q You've sent money to Mr. Wells?

14 A No, I haven't, no.

15 Q Who has? Who would have? Who knows?

16 A You'd have to ask Mike. I'm not
17 necessarily sure.

18 Q Mr. Mike is -- Mr. Mike. I'm sorry.
19 Mr. Montgomery is your lawyer, right?

20 A Yes.

21 Q He doesn't handle the financial
22 operations, does he?

23 A No.

24 Q Who does?

25 A We have a CPA.

1 Q Who signs the checks?
2 A I do. We've only had one distribution
3 this whole time.
4 Q Okay. And who is the distribution to?
5 A B.G. Holdings.
6 Q Okay.
7 A And to my LLC, and Mongo, LLC.
8 Q And Mongo, LLC. And how did you split
9 that up?
10 A The way the percentages are listed.
11 Q So you've sent no money to Mr. Wells?
12 A No.
13 Q Okay. Any money that goes to B.G.
14 Holdings is that credited to Mr. Wells?
15 A No.
16 Q Okay. Now, let me ask you in terms of --
17 of -- the kitchen you have as compared to the
18 kitchen the Pour House had, is that about the same;
19 refrigerator, microwave?
20 A To what? The Pour House?
21 Q Yes.
22 A Yes. I believe we put a sink in there
23 and got another ice machine, but --
24 Q That's about it? I'm sorry?
25 A Yes.

1 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: So let's take a break
2 for a few seconds. You're not allowed to talk
3 to you lawyer or anyone else about your
4 testimony while we're on break; do you
5 understand that?

6 THE WITNESS: (Nodding head.) Yes.

7 - - -

8 (Whereupon there was a recess in the
9 proceedings from 10:47 a.m. to 10:52 a.m.)

10 - - -

11 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Ready?

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah.

13 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Back on the record.

14 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

15 Q You're still under oath, you understand
16 that?

17 A Yes.

18 Q And I'm sorry if you answered this
19 before, is Schatze -- who is that? Who owns that?

20 A That is Brenda Wells.

21 Q Okay. And in looking at -- I don't want
22 to screw this up.

23 Go to page 59, please. Okay. This is
24 the execution of the operating agreement that we
25 talked about previously which is the operating

1 agreement for, I believe, for Roost LLC; is that
2 right? Make sure I get that right. 59, go back to
3 page -- dammit here we go.

4 Page 33 that's the signature page on the
5 operating agreement that starts on page 33,
6 correct?

7 A Yes .

8 Q Then if you go to that page, which would
9 be page 59, okay? Who is the D.E.O. Investments,
10 LLC?

11 A That is me.

12 Q I'm sorry?

13 A That is mine.

14 Q Okay. Who signed that?

15 A That's my signature.

16 Q B.G. Holdings, LLC. It says Stephen
17 Bland manager. What is B.G. Holdings?

18 A That is Brenda Wells.

19 Q Okay. And you're signing that for her?

20 A Yes, I am the managing member.

21 Q The managing member of B.G. Holdings, LLC
22 was Ms. Wells?

23 A (Nodding head.) Yes.

24 Q And what do you -- do you own any piece
25 of B.G. Holdings, LLC?

1 A No.

2 Q You're just a managing member?

3 A Correct, yes.

4 Q And Ms. Wells owns all of B.G. Holdings?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And you're authorized to sign for her?

7 A Correct.

8 Q And is Ms. Wells -- she gets -- I think
9 we saw a moment ago, she's almost got 70 percent,
10 but you say that's come down a bit?

11 A Yes. We have.

12 Q I'm sorry. Go ahead.

13 A We essentially brought her in at that
14 percentage as an equity to pay back the debt. And
15 we have the right to buy our percentage back up to
16 40 respectively.

17 Q Was B.G. Holdings owed any debt by you?

18 A No.

19 Q Who was it owed debt by?

20 A B.G. Holdings wasn't in existence.

21 Q What debt are you talking about that had
22 to be paid back?

23 A Her original investment in the Pour
24 House.

25 Q Okay. Was it under B.G. Holdings?

1 A I don't think so.

2 Q So I guess what I'm trying to figure out
3 is, your \$125,000 is sweat equity. You put no cash
4 in?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And the bulk of that would be sweat you
7 put in the Pour House?

8 A That's future expected.

9 Q I'm talking about the bulk of it. What
10 was owed to you by Mr. Miller -- by Mr. Wells, I
11 apologize.

12 A Yes.

13 Q And then B.G. Holdings 31,2,500, did she
14 put any cash in?

15 A I'm not sure. I think possibly,
16 actually.

17 Q A lot of money? A little money?

18 A I think just to help with remodel and
19 startup.

20 Q That would have been less than \$25,000?

21 A With the remodel, it was around that?

22 Q So again the 312,500, that was not equity
23 put into the business, it was the assumption of
24 debt that --

25 A Essentially owner financing with equity.

1 Q Explain that to me.

2 A She was owed a large debt by Daniel from
3 the original investment. And so by getting her
4 equity rather than taking on hard debt where we had
5 the possibility of defaulting, giving her equity
6 allows to her to recoup the debt, while we have the
7 opportunity to buy back to our percentages up to 90
8 percent.

9 Q So -- but her equity primarily is debt
10 owed to her by Daniel, her son?

11 A Correct.

12 Q And y'all have undertaken and assumed
13 that debt by Mr. Wells?

14 A We have given her equity.

15 Q In exchange for the debt Mr. Wells has?

16 A So that she can possibly recoup, correct.

17 Q The debt Mr. Wells owes her?

18 A And we have the possibility over two
19 years to both purchase our percentage back up to
20 45.

21 Q Now, was Mr. Wells relieved of all debt
22 he owed his mother? Is there some document I
23 haven't seen?

24 A I'm not sure.

25 Q So actually as you are paying B.G.

1 Holdings, you are in effect relieving Mr. Wells of
2 some debt; is that correct?

3 A Yes.

4 Q Okay. And so of the people that put
5 money -- I mean the bulk of this money that I see
6 coming in, most of your money was money that
7 Mr. Wells owed you and you're relieving him of that
8 debt; is that correct? Most of that 125,000.

9 A Transferred into equity, correct.

10 Q And the \$312,000, most of that is what
11 Mr. Wells owed his mother, and y'all are paying
12 that back for him; is that correct?

13 A Yeah. I've given her equity in lieu of
14 that debt, yes.

15 Q Okay. And Mongo, did they put the 12,500
16 in or did they -- was that some switch out?

17 A I'm not sure.

18 Q Okay. Now -- so as -- if you didn't pay
19 this money for Mr. Wells, Mr. Wells would owe this
20 money? He would owe it to you and he'd owe it to
21 his mama, right?

22 A Well, he might have -- I mean, who knows
23 what he would have done, I mean, I can't speak on
24 it or speculate.

25 Q Did he have a legal obligation to pay you

1 money?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Okay. And did he have a legal obligation
4 to pay his mother money?

5 A I'm not sure legal, but he owes her
6 money.

7 Q He owed what?

8 A Yes, I would say yes.

9 Q So you are in effect -- as money comes
10 into The Roost, it goes -- it doesn't go to
11 Mr. Wells, but it benefits Mr. Wells; is that
12 correct?

13 A Not necessarily.

14 Q Why not?

15 A Because it's removing him from a bad
16 situation, it's getting him out, and it's allowing
17 new owners to bring better bars and raise the
18 standards of Five Points.

19 Q Okay. Let's talk about the finances and
20 not about your truism, okay?

21 The finances are the bulk of the money
22 that's listed as capital contributions and value is
23 going to relieve a debt that he or Mr. Wells has
24 either to you or his mother?

25 A Correct.

1 Q And Mr. Wells is getting the benefit of
2 The Roost to operate it; is that correct?

3 A He's getting the benefit of the sale,
4 yes. He's not benefiting by losing his business.

5 Q Where is it in the sale that says
6 Mr. Wells is going to get money other than the note
7 to DG for assets.

8 A I'm not sure.

9 Q What?

10 A I said, I'm not sure.

11 Q So there is no explanation of Mr. Wells
12 getting money out of The Roost, correct? Other
13 than this \$125,000 that you paid him -- or paid his
14 company for the assets; is that correct?

15 A I'm not sure if it was 125,000.

16 Q What is it? Maybe I'm wrong about that.
17 Was it 150,000?

18 A I believe so.

19 Q Okay. Here it is right here. It's
20 150,000, you're correct?

21 A Okay.

22 Q Other than that \$150,000, how much of
23 this 125 plus 312 does he get?

24 A None.

25 Q He gets nothing?

1 A Just assuming the debt.

2 Q He's assuming the debt. So something --
3 you don't know how much of the 125, the bulk of it,
4 you don't know how much of the three hundred and
5 twelve five,5 but the bulk of it is relieving a
6 debt?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Do you have any debts? Do you owe any
9 money to anybody?

10 A No.

11 Q Have you ever owed any money to anybody?

12 A No.

13 Q Never bought a car on --

14 A No.

15 Q Never bought a house?

16 A No.

17 Q Well --

18 A I bought my car with cash.

19 Q So -- and that reminds me. This money
20 that he owes you, have you gotten paid back any of
21 that money in distribution?

22 A I took one distribution.

23 Q Okay. And is that income to you?

24 A Yes.

25 Q When you relieve him of this date that he

1 owed you, did you make any filings with the IRS?

2 A I gave it to my CPA. I'm not sure.

3 Q Okay. You don't know whether you

4 declared that as income on a 1099?

5 A No.

6 Q Now, let me understand a little bit about

7 the -- when you applied for The Roost or the

8 Rooftop, did you have to apply to the city for your

9 business license?

10 A Yes.

11 Q Did they come out and inspect?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And did they determine whether -- do you

14 know whether they ever told you about whether or

15 not you were a, quote, drinking place under city

16 ordinances?

17 A They said it was zoned, I think -- it's

18 either zoned as bar restaurant or there's also a

19 drinking establishment zone.

20 Q What were you determined to be?

21 A I filed under bar restaurant.

22 Q Bar restaurant?

23 A But I'm not 100 percent what they --

24 because they switch it around as they see fit.

25 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Okay. How about

1 marking this for me, please?

2 - - -

3 (City Ordinance Definitions marked Bland
4 Exhibit Number 2, for identification.)

5 - - -

6 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

7 Q Now, this is from the city code of
8 ordinances. And let's go to the definition of -- I
9 think the third page, drinking establishment,
10 drinking place. It means an establishment having
11 as its principal use the retail sale of alcoholic
12 beverages such as beer, liquor or wine for
13 consumption on premises, right?

14 A Yes.

15 Q And then if you look at restaurant, it's
16 further back in this. Restaurant means an
17 establishment having as its principal use the
18 preparation and retail sale of food and beverages
19 on or off the premises.

20 Okay. Do you see it?

21 A Yes.

22 Q So given these definitions and the fact
23 that you serve hot dogs and pizza, and all you have
24 is the microwave, you would be more a drinking
25 place than a restaurant, wouldn't you?

1 A Correct. That would be what we would be.

2 Q Right?

3 A Yes.

4 Q I mean, let's delve into this a little
5 bit. For purposes of determining principal use,
6 the zoning administrator will assess the following
7 factors; gross floor area, total gross area
8 allocated for each function within the business,
9 seating plans, menus, business plans, hours of
10 operation, other factors relevant to the operation
11 of the business.

12 And then on restaurant, they use the same
13 thing. If you go back to R. For the purpose of
14 determining they look at the --

15 A Yeah.

16 Q Uh-huh. Okay. So you and I would both
17 agree that you're a drinking place under this; is
18 that correct?

19 A That's correct.

20 Q Now, you have worked in the Five Points
21 area -- I'm sorry, are you still reading?

22 A No.

23 Q You've worked in the Five Points area in
24 one, two, three bars? Four now -- I mean, The
25 Roost and the Rooftop, you're operating both of

1 those, correct?

2 A Correct.

3 Q In your experience in working in Five
4 Points since two and a half years ago, you
5 indicated that when you worked at these previous
6 bars, they sold liquor after 2:00 a.m., correct?

7 A Yes, sir.

8 Q Since you've opened The Roost and the
9 Rooftop, my understanding is you're not serving
10 liquor after 2:00 a.m.?

11 A Correct.

12 Q A number of establishments were ticketed
13 for serving after 2:00 a.m. recently, correct?

14 A Yes, sir.

15 Q And I'm not going to run through the list
16 of them, but several of them are in close proximity
17 to your establishment, correct?

18 A Yes, sir.

19 Q Now, is it your experience in Five
20 Points, prior to you opening The Roost and the
21 Rooftop, and prior to you being manager at the Pour
22 House, did most of the bars serve liquor after
23 2:00 a.m.?

24 A All of them did.

25 Q All of them did?

1 A Yeah.

2 Q Now, since the arrests last week, are you
3 aware of any bars that are continuing to serve --
4 not arrests but tickets -- any bars continuing to
5 serve liquor after 2:00 a.m.?

6 A No, not to my knowledge. But the
7 industry norm for this is you wait a week or two.
8 So I wouldn't be surprised if this weekend they
9 start back up.

10 Q Well, and this -- these were arrests
11 by -- not arrests but tickets by SLED; is that
12 correct?

13 A Yes, sir.

14 Q Have you ever noticed in all your
15 experience with the city police department coming
16 in and checking after 2:00 a.m. to see what
17 everybody is doing?

18 A I'm not sure if that's CPD's job. I know
19 they do their walk-throughs, but usually their
20 walk-throughs are around 12:30.

21 Q Noon?

22 A I'm sorry. 12:00. But SLED is the one
23 that actually can enforce that.

24 Q Would you be surprised to know that
25 actually CPD can --

1 A Can enforce it?

2 Q Absolutely. It's law, isn't it?

3 A I know it's very weird the way this city
4 has split up duties because it used to be -- there
5 used to be a separate task force called the
6 hospitality. And they split that. And when they
7 split that hospitality it dissolved that. And when
8 it dissolved, that half of it went to CPD, and half
9 of it went to SLED. And then some responsibilities
10 also went to the fire marshal.

11 Q Okay. Let me find -- I thought I had a
12 copy of this this morning. After 2:00 city
13 ordinance.

14 A I know CPD is very active on Saturdays
15 with making sure that people are out of the bars.

16 Q Are what?

17 A I said, I know that CPD is very active on
18 Saturdays making sure the bars are cleared.

19 Q At 2:00 a.m.?

20 A Yes.

21 Q Because it's illegal whether you have a
22 city permit or not --

23 A Right.

24 Q -- to be open after 2:00 a.m. But they
25 actually come around and check after 2:00.

1 A Yes. Well, they'll stick their head in.
2 Q Does the building have to be closed at
3 2:00 or just stop serving?
4 A Like doors closed.
5 Q So if you didn't right now -- do you have
6 a 2:00 a.m. service? Do you have a city license to
7 serve after 2:00 a.m.?
8 A Yes. Yes, we have extended hours, yes.
9 Q For beer and wine?
10 A Yes.
11 Q I got to find this thing. No, no, those
12 are state statutes. It's here -- is that the city?
13 Hold on one second. Here it is right here.
14 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: How about marking this
15 for me, please.
16 - - -
17 (City Ordinance marked Bland Exhibit
18 Number 3 for identification.)
19 - - -
20 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: This is for you. I
21 should have four, but I only have --
22 MR. MONTGOMERY: You want to keep this
23 one since it's marked.
24 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: That's the one that's
25 marked so give her that one, okay?

1 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

2 Q So this is the city ordinance that allows
3 hours of sale restricted for commercial
4 establishments. And it allows the service of beer
5 and wine from 2:00 a.m. to sunrise, okay?

6 A Okay, yes.

7 Q And you have one of these licenses,
8 right?

9 A Yes. We have the extended hours.

10 Q So under a program established -- it
11 says -- look at 2. Under a program established by
12 the city manager, commercial establishments allowed
13 for on premises consumption may seek exemption to
14 operate after 2:00 until sunrise -- is that when
15 you close, sunrise?

16 A No.

17 Q But you could?

18 A We use this in a very different manner
19 than a lot of the other bars do. We use it to
20 essentially have a 30-minute period to close. We
21 basically stop all sales at 2:00 and then use it.

22 Q Okay. Well, let's go back to your Pour
23 House experience, is that the way you used it
24 there?

25 A No.

1 Q Okay. In there, what did you do?

2 A Usually you just keep selling.

3 Q Until sunrise or when?

4 A No. The average -- the industry norm in
5 Five Points is 4:00.

6 Q 4:00 a.m.

7 A Yes, sir.

8 Q Because customers run out?

9 A I think that's -- it's just kind of
10 what -- I think truthfully a lot of people don't
11 know this as to sunrise. I think everybody thinks
12 it's 2:00 to 4:00.

13 Q Okay. So let's talk about the
14 requirements here. And by the way, while you were
15 working at the Pour House or the previous
16 establishments, I'm not talking about the current
17 establishments, did -- it says here that upon
18 application proof of business policies and practice
19 comply with the following: The commercial
20 establishment should not allow any drinking
21 contests, or games or contests involving disrobing,
22 or wet T-shirt or girl gone wild, or any sexually
23 oriented business.

24 Any of the bars down there doing that?

25 A No.

1 Q The commercial establishment shall
2 establish a policy that requires all floor
3 managers, bartenders, wait staff, to maintain
4 certification in Serve Safe Alcohol, TIPS or
5 Lexington Richland Alcohol and Drug Abuse Council's
6 PREP training on determining when a customer is
7 underage or apparently intoxicated or approved
8 training as specified be the City of Columbia
9 extended hours exemption permit program procedural
10 guide; prohibits employees from serving alcohol to
11 underage or apparently intoxicated customers, and
12 requires the commercial establishment, its agents
13 and employees to enforce a policy of refusing
14 further alcohol service to customers at that point.

15 I'm not talking about the policies, I'm
16 talking about the training. Did the Pour House or
17 the prior bars, did they make everybody go through
18 these training programs?

19 A Yes. That was actually somebody that
20 they were very adamant about. And it's kind of
21 easy to do --

22 Q Why is that?

23 A Break through beverage -- I believe RNDC
24 will send a rep out that's certified to teach a
25 class so usually -- the last time we did it for

1 Roost and Rooftop we also did it with the saloon
2 staff. So you can get a room with like 25 or 30
3 people to get certified at --

4 Q What about the other bars? Not Roost and
5 Rooftop?

6 A I wouldn't be surprised if a lot of them
7 don't have it.

8 Q And let me ask you this: Did anybody
9 certify that you don't? Did anybody come by and
10 say, let me see what's been done? Anybody from the
11 city police department or the city?

12 A No. The only reason we've ever -- I've
13 ever had to show my card -- because you get a card
14 mailed to you -- was when applying for this.

15 Q So when you're working at the Pour House
16 or the other two bars within the last -- I think
17 it's two and a half years, we figured out a moment
18 ago?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Did anybody ever ask you to show that
21 card; any police officer, any city employee,
22 anybody?

23 A No.

24 Q Okay. Now, this says, D, no alcohol
25 consumption will be permitted in parking lots under

1 the control of the commercial establishment as
2 prohibited by law.

3 Was that enforced at the Pour House or
4 the two previous bars?

5 A Well, we don't have a parking lot. I
6 think the only bar that has a parking lot is
7 Horseshoe and Yesterdays has a parking lot.

8 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Okay. Let me have this
9 marked and see if this helps.

10 - - -

11 (City Ordinance marked Bland Exhibit
12 Number 4 for identification.)

13 - - -

14 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

15 Q Look at the statute here. The city
16 ordinance.

17 A On the sidewalk?

18 Q Right. It says --

19 A That was enforced at least at Pour House.
20 We actually had people in bouncer's position at the
21 doors that take drinks out of their hands and then
22 we also have signs above each exit.

23 Q Currently at Roost? What about the Pour
24 House?

25 A Yes, at Pour House.

1 Q What about the other places you worked?

2 A I mean, it's-- they do try to stop it,
3 but it's -- you know, drunk people walking around
4 and some people hide it, some people put it under
5 their arms, but the majority of the time a bouncer
6 will try to take it out of their hands.

7 Q But if you walk up and down or look -- we
8 had some people do it a few weeks ago on Harden
9 Street you see people walking around with cups?

10 A Absolutely.

11 Q Everywhere, right?

12 A Yeah.

13 Q So this ordinance is not enforced?

14 A Yeah, it's not enforced, yes, by CPD
15 or -- it's enforced by the bar employees more than
16 anybody.

17 Q But the CPD doesn't come around and
18 charge people with open container?

19 A I haven't seen one in a very long time.

20 Q That's section 14-99.

21 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: So let me switch to the
22 Rooftop for a moment. Let me get copies of
23 that. That's not it.

24 MR. MONTGOMERY: I think you're right
25 here.

1 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Thank you. That's my
2 copy. Will you mark that, please?

3 - - -

4 (Application marked Bland Exhibit Number
5 5 for identification.)

6 - - -

7 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: That's Exhibit Number
8 5.

9 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

10 Q So this exhibit would be the application
11 you made to the DOR for a license in -- for the
12 Rooftop, correct?

13 A Yes.

14 Q And let me -- so if we go to the
15 operating agreement which is -- if you look at
16 page -- go to page 4, which is the application.

17 It says Rooftop Bar, and then it says
18 4TBs, LLC.

19 A Yes.

20 Q That's you?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Okay. And then Schatze, LLC. It looks
23 like the same address. Is that you, too?

24 A That's -- Brenda Wells is the owner of
25 that.

1 Q Brenda Wells -- but she's using your
2 address?

3 A Well, when I filled this out, I must of
4 wrote the wrong address.

5 Q Okay.

6 A But that's -- that's Brenda Wells.

7 Q Okay. If you go back to -- let's go back
8 to here. So then we see the -- make sure I get
9 the -- if you go to page 009, you got 9?

10 That's the operating agreement for
11 Rooftop Bar, correct?

12 A Correct.

13 Q And you go to page 035, right?

14 A (Nodding head.)

15 Q And then it says, 4TBs, LLC, 30 percent.
16 Schatze, LLC, which on here there's a Massachusetts
17 address given. That would be Brenda Wells?

18 A That is correct.

19 Q That's the same address Daniel Wells has
20 too; is it not?

21 A I'm not sure.

22 Q And they got 60 percent. And then Adam
23 Ruonala has 10 percent, correct?

24 A That's correct.

25 Q But you didn't list capital contributions

1 and value. Why not?

2 A I'm not sure.

3 Q Do you know what they are?

4 A Not on the top of my head.

5 Q Do you know what Schatze, LLC, put into

6 it?

7 A Not off the top of my head.

8 Q Okay. So did Schatze, LLC, put any money

9 into this, any cash; do you know?

10 A I think so. I'm not sure.

11 Q Who would know?

12 A I'd have to talk to our CPA.

13 Q Who is your CPA?

14 A Tony -- I forget his last name. It

15 starts with a P.

16 Q Tony P, really? You don't know your

17 CPA's name?

18 A I can look at it in my phone.

19 Q Look for me real quick, would you?

20 A It's AFP Business Services.

21 Q AF -- Alpha, Frank, what?

22 A P, as in Person.

23 Q Alpha Frank Person?

24 A Business Services.

25 Q Business Services.

1 A I'm trying to find his actual name.

2 Q Is he here in Columbia?

3 A Yes, sir.

4 Q Do you have an address for him?

5 A I'm trying to find it. He sends me
6 things through QuickBooks. It just says, Tony
7 PCPA.

8 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Go off the record for a
9 second.

10 - - -

11 (Discussion off the record.)

12 - - -

13 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

14 Q So -- so okay. You don't know -- how
15 much money did you put in?

16 A \$10,000.

17 Q Okay. So that's 30 percent or 10 grand?

18 A That plus me running it, so me plus
19 future sweat equity.

20 Q Future sweat equity. What about Adam
21 Ruonala, how much did he put in?

22 A I'm not 100 percent sure.

23 Q Well, guess?

24 A I want to say 5 --

25 Q \$5,000?

1 A -- I'm not sure.

2 Q And you don't know what Schatze put in?
3 Cash or otherwise?

4 A No, I know that when this business came
5 up for sale, this is when we were still negotiating
6 The Roost. So I know we gave her the equity
7 acquisition as well. Just as a way to diversify
8 her portfolio a little bit.

9 Q So when you say that -- so part of this
10 goes to pay back -- what pay back -- pay her back
11 for what Mr. Wells owed?

12 A Well, it was while we were doing the
13 negotiations.

14 Q Yeah. I understand it was while you were
15 doing negotiations. Is your accountant Tony
16 P-E-R-R-I-C-E-L-L-I?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. So this is to, I guess the
19 business term, cross-collateralize that money that
20 was owed?

21 A (Nodding head.)

22 Q You got to say yes or no.

23 A Yes.

24 Q So, again, Mrs. Wells has an interest in
25 the Rooftop, pursuant to money owed to her by her

1 son on the Pour House?

2 A Yes. And then we have the same option on
3 this where we can purchase over the next two years
4 up to 45 percent each.

5 Q Okay. Who had the previous alcohol
6 license at this location?

7 A At The Attic?

8 Q Yeah.

9 A There has been changed ownership two or
10 three times. I want to say -- I would assume it
11 would be Rob Marr, but it could have been one of
12 his managers, it could have been --

13 Q And so this was -- says previous
14 operators -- The Attic was the name of the
15 business?

16 A Yes.

17 Q And did you pay them anything for the
18 right to succeed them in this business as an
19 alcohol license owner at that location?

20 A That was primarily the only thing we paid
21 for truthfully.

22 Q Did you pay money to The Attic?

23 A A purchase price?

24 Q Yeah. Did you pay any --

25 A Yes.

1 Q How much did you pay to them?

2 A I'm not sure how it's structured, but I
3 know we have lump sum payments due every other
4 month or so.

5 Q Is it a sublease?

6 A No.

7 Q No. A sublease would be to Knight
8 Industries. That's somebody else, right?

9 A Yeah, that's the business before --

10 Q So you paid -- and I don't see anything
11 in here -- maybe I'm missing it -- between The
12 Rooftop and The Attic. Is there some financial
13 agreement between you and them?

14 A Yes. Yes.

15 Q To do what?

16 A The purchase of the business.

17 Q So --

18 A I mean, it's owner financing. It's --

19 Q So how much did you pay them?

20 A To buy the business.

21 Q Uh-huh.

22 A I believe it was 58,000.

23 Q You would agree with me in the
24 application -- I can't find it. Take a minute and
25 look and see if you can find some purchase

1 agreement with the attic. You don't see it?

2 A I don't think --

3 Q So there is a relationship with the prior
4 owners. And your testimony is that you paid them,
5 you think, \$85,000, right?

6 A Well, that is the purchase price.

7 Q Was that payable over some period of
8 time?

9 A Yeah. Just structured.

10 Q And what did you buy from them. The
11 right to succeed them in that location?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Okay. And how much of the 85,000 was for
14 that -- to actually buy their rights to the liquor
15 license there?

16 A I'm not sure. I mean, the 85,000 was --
17 the guy essentially was getting out of the
18 business. He was over leveraged with two bars and
19 needed to get rid of it. It was almost a personal
20 favor for us to buy it. So 85,000 is grossly
21 undervalued.

22 Q Okay. And I guess what I'm asking is,
23 you indicate that -- let's say he went out of
24 business, he just went bankrupt and gave up his
25 license. Would you have to pay him some money to

1 succeed him in that location?

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: Object to the form of
3 the question.

4 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Go ahead.

5 THE WITNESS: No.

6 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

7 Q But you did that for the Pour House,
8 right?

9 A No. That's not what I was getting at. I
10 was just saying it's a lot easier transferring ABL
11 than it is to go through the process of applying
12 for a brand new --

13 Q Right. Did the Pour House transfer you
14 an ABL.

15 A That's what transferred to The Roost.

16 Q And did The Attic transfer an ABL?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Okay. And part of what you're paying the
19 Pour House which was -- tell me what the entity
20 was, D-something.

21 A DHW.

22 Q DHW, right. That was the Pour House.
23 Part of what you're paying them, this \$150,000 was
24 for -- so that you could assume the license rights;
25 is that right -- ABL?

1 A ABL, yes.

2 Q Right. Okay. Now, let me ask you this:
3 In terms of the majority owner of the Pour House,
4 was Mr. Wells' mother -- what was the entity that
5 she owned?

6 MR. MONTGOMERY: Object to the form.

7 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Go ahead.

8 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure.

9 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

10 Q But she was the majority owner?

11 A I know that she was the principal
12 investor.

13 Q Principal investor. And so just like she
14 was a principal investor in your company, correct?

15 A She does have -- yes.

16 Q She's a principal investor for the Pour
17 House, The Roost, and the Rooftop, correct?

18 A Well, the debt that she was owed, yeah,
19 she's the majority currently.

20 Q I mean, she owns 60 percent, 50 percent
21 and some large percent of the Pour House, but all
22 of those she was the majority stockholder, or LLC
23 percentage, correct?

24 MR. MONTGOMERY: Object to form.

25 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Go ahead.

1 THE WITNESS: She is -- yes, currently.
2 But she doesn't have voting rights, she
3 doesn't have -- so she's not directing any
4 operations.

5 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

6 Q She's entitled to revenue?

7 A Correct.

8 Q Of all three entities; Pour House, Roost,
9 and Rooftop?

10 A I'm not sure how they're structured.

11 Q Okay. But when you structured The Roost
12 and The Rooftop, it was to pay her back what Mr.
13 Wells owed her for the Pour House, right?

14 A It was giving her equity based on debt,
15 yes.

16 Q Debt for Mr. Wells on the Pour House?

17 A Yes. Whatever debt was owed to her.

18 Q That Mr. Wells owed her for the Pour
19 House, right?

20 A Correct.

21 Q Do you know how much that was?

22 A I'm not -- I don't know.

23 Q Who structured these percentages if you
24 didn't?

25 A We went through it together. We all --

1 Q Who?

2 A Us, Mike, the CPA, we all talked about
3 it.

4 Q Okay. And I don't want to know what you
5 talked to Mike about, but you and the CPA, how did
6 you come to these numbers?

7 A I mean, that's just what we valued the
8 business at. We thought that with my 25 percent
9 coming in, as what equity --

10 Q How did you value Ms. Wells' entity
11 percentage? Do you have a number of what the debt
12 was?

13 A I mean, I assumed it was -- I know what
14 he bought the business for.

15 Q No. I mean, did you give her equity in
16 these two entities based on a specific request from
17 her?

18 A No.

19 Q Who made the request, Mr. Wells?

20 A It was in the purchase, yes.

21 Q Mr. Wells negotiated the amount to be
22 allocated in both of these entities --

23 A To pay his mother back.

24 Q To pay his mother back. And that payment
25 to Mr. Wells -- or to his mother, is to relieve him

1 of some debt, correct?

2 A To pay her back of the debt she --

3 Q Did you negotiate with her about that
4 amount or Mr. Wells?

5 A Mr. Wells is who we talked with when
6 purchasing --

7 Q Did he ever show you any proof that his
8 mother was actually owed that money?

9 A I didn't ask for proof.

10 Q No. Did he ever show you proof?

11 A No.

12 Q So as far as you know, this may be just
13 money going to Mrs. Wells. You don't know what the
14 debt is. You can't tell me that it's for debt
15 based on seeing a note, or some other instrument
16 that evidenced the debt, can you?

17 A I can't.

18 Q Did you ever see a note from him to his
19 mother?

20 A No.

21 Q Did you ever see any written document
22 showing money that she put into the Pour House?

23 A No.

24 Q Did you ever see any written instrument,
25 by that in writing, that evidenced some amount of

1 debt from Mr. Wells to his mother?
2 A Bank account transfers.
3 Q You have? And where did you see those?
4 A At the bank.
5 Q No, no. I mean, when you're working for
6 Pour House or when you --
7 A Yes. Pour House.
8 Q So you saw money coming in from his
9 mother?
10 A Yes.
11 Q How much was that?
12 A It was multiple sums that crossed
13 different periods of time.
14 Q Do you have any idea how much the total
15 was?
16 A No. I mean it was 20,000 here, 30,000
17 there to cover debts, to cover St. Patrick's Day
18 orders.
19 Q Do you know if he paid any of that back
20 to her?
21 A I'm not sure.
22 Q Do you know, yes or no?
23 A I'm not sure.
24 Q He could have paid all of it back as far
25 as you know?

1 A I doubt it.

2 Q Do you know? It's not what you guess, do
3 you know?

4 A No.

5 Q But Mr. Wells negotiated -- not his
6 mom -- he negotiated this deal for The Roost and
7 the Rooftop?

8 A It was him and then his mother's
9 financial advisers.

10 Q Who is that?

11 A I'm not sure.

12 Q Did you meet with them?

13 A No.

14 Q Did you talk with them?

15 A No.

16 Q Who did you talk to?

17 A I talked primarily with Dan.

18 Q Dan Wells?

19 A Yes.

20 Q Okay. How do we know that Schatze, LLC
21 is Mrs. Wells? How do you know that?

22 A Because it's her name on the LLC.

23 Q Well, it was your attorney that set this
24 LLC up, correct?

25 A Yes. And I'm the managing member of both

1 because the way they structured it to make sure
2 that we had complete control of the business,
3 complete control of operations, I was the managing
4 member, so that I had full voting on every single
5 thing operations, so that we had a chance to get
6 his mom basically back to par so that she could get
7 her debt paid back. And we could get over two
8 years, we could buy the business back to where we
9 owned the majority.

10 Q So show me the operating agreement where
11 she has no interest -- she has the ability to vote,
12 that she's of a different class?

13 A Okay.

14 Q Just tell me a page.

15 MR. MONTGOMERY: Object to the form of
16 the question. It calls for a legal
17 conclusion.

18 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: I just want to follow
19 up as to why he believes that she has no right
20 to vote.

21 THE WITNESS: It says management by
22 manager.

23 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

24 Q What page?

25 A Number 20. All decisions concerning the

1 business affairs of the company shall be made by
2 Stephen Bland, as manager. All members shall be
3 entitled to vote on any matter submitted to a vote
4 of the members. The members hereby designate
5 Stephen Bland as manager to manage the day-to-day
6 operations of the entity.

7 Stephen Bland, on behalf of 4TBs is
8 authorized to exercise the following authority.

9 And then it goes into all the different
10 authorities.

11 Q Well, let me -- look at A. Entering
12 into, making. And that would be you entitled to do
13 that.

14 It may be necessary or appropriate and
15 making all decisions and waivers thereunder
16 provided however that a spending limit of \$10,000
17 on a transaction is imposed without the vote of the
18 majority of members after 24 hours' notice.

19 So that would require her to vote, right?

20 A But she -- since I'm managing member of
21 her LLC --

22 Q Right?

23 A -- she does not have the right -- I have
24 all voting --

25 Q She doesn't have the right to remove you?

1 A No. Well, she would have to vote to
2 remove me --

3 Q Well, how many people have to vote to
4 remove you? Her, right? She's the total owner?

5 A That's correct. But if that happened, we
6 would handle the situation much more differently.

7 Q How? How? She controls you, correct?
8 Through that LLC? You're the manager, you don't
9 own it?

10 A I'm the member manager.

11 Q Of her LLC?

12 A That's correct.

13 Q Have you ever talked to Mrs. Wells?

14 A Yes.

15 Q How often?

16 A Not that often.

17 Q How often?

18 A Maybe once.

19 Q Once?

20 A Ever year, I would say.

21 Q Once every year?

22 A Yeah.

23 Q And so you send her money as a
24 distribution, right?

25 A Correct.

1 Q And -- but she does have the right to
2 intervene if she wants to, correct?

3 A I believe so.

4 Q Okay. So let's --

5 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Give me that document
6 you just made copies of. Mark a copy of that
7 for me, please.

8 - - -

9 (Lawsuit marked Bland Exhibit Number 6
10 for identification.)

11 - - -

12 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: That's for you, okay.

13 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

14 Q Have you ever seen this document before?
15 And this is Exhibit Number 6.

16 A I've not.

17 Q You have not? This is a lawsuit by Ryan
18 Chisolm against Daniel Halsey Wells IV, in his
19 individual capacity and as agent-in-fact for DHW
20 Purchasing Group, LLC, d/b/a Carolina Pour House.
21 And then other folks that apparently may own the
22 property.

23 This is a lawsuit by -- do you know who
24 Ryan Chisolm is?

25 A Who is Ryan Chisolm?

1 Q He is the one involved in the incident.
2 A The incident being?
3 Q The St. Patrick's Day.
4 A The St. Patrick's Day what?
5 Q With Dan and Mr. Chisolm. Okay. If you
6 go to -- page 17 and 18 -- page 4. It says
7 specifically, Pour House has been alleged to have
8 discriminated against minority groups.
9 Do you know anything about that?
10 A No.
11 Q Allowed underage drinking and drug use?
12 A No.
13 Q Served alcoholic beverages to patrons in
14 excess?
15 A No.
16 Q Had employees and/or representatives use
17 excessive force against patrons?
18 A No.
19 Q And had been the location of many
20 citations for the violation of laws and ordinances
21 applicable to thereon?
22 A I know we've gotten tickets before.
23 Q Now, this specific incident, who
24 allegedly assaulted this guy?
25 A Dan, Daniel Wells.

1 Q Dan, the owner. The people -- the guy
2 who negotiated both sales of the --

3 A The sale of DHW.

4 Q The sale to The Roost and the sale to the
5 Rooftop, correct.

6 A Yes.

7 Q And what is he -- do you know whether he
8 did this or not? Were you there?

9 A Yes, I was there. I was inside at the
10 time, though. I was not outside.

11 Q Did you go out after it happened?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Did you talk to Dan about it?

14 A Dan was not there when I went outside.

15 Q Did you ever talk to Dan about it?

16 A I did.

17 Q What did he say happened?

18 A He said there is a lot more than just a
19 seven-second video and that Chisolm was fighting
20 with staff inside, and fighting with one of our
21 staff members outside, and that he -- his intent
22 was to defuse the situation.

23 Q And he broke the guy's jaw in defusing
24 it?

25 A I can't speak on that.

1 Q Well, you talked about him breaking the
2 guy's jaw?

3 A No.

4 Q So as a result of a number of things,
5 including that incident, the Columbia Police
6 Department deemed the subject property in April of
7 2017, a public nuisance; is that right?

8 A Yes.

9 Q And you were working at this
10 establishment when the conduct that the police
11 determined was a public nuisance occurred, correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q Did you have any idea that they were
14 committing offenses that conducted -- that
15 constituted a public nuisance?

16 A The majority of those that were used were
17 not having to do with Pour House. They were --
18 whenever CPD writes up tickets, they write up the
19 800 block, 800 Harden. So that quote of 600
20 arrests is wildly over the top. I think in -- in
21 the things we've looked at, I think we had maybe 16
22 that were actually substantiated, and maybe 14 of
23 those were about operating without the extended
24 hours permit.

25 Q But many of those -- when you say 800 --

1 that's the corner of Harden and Green, correct?

2 A Correct.

3 Q And --

4 A And that is how CPD writes their
5 tickets --

6 Q I understand. But they declared it a
7 nuisance, did they not, the CD?

8 A I thought -- possibly, yeah.

9 Q And you were working there at the time it
10 was conducting the activity that declared the
11 nuisance, right?

12 A What? The misquoted 600 incidents?

13 Q Well, I mean, whether it was misquoted,
14 there were several incidents at the bar including
15 somebody getting their jaw broken, correct?

16 A Correct.

17 Q There were other assaults at the bar,
18 were there not?

19 A I'm not sure on those.

20 Q In May of 2015, were you working there?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Did they -- do you know of whether on
23 that Twitter account they identified themselves as
24 the home of the daily \$1 beer?

25 A I'm not sure, I didn't see.

1 Q And weren't you -- March 23 of 2017
2 weren't you working there?

3 A March of --

4 Q 2017?

5 A I believe it is.

6 Q So pro ho pregame \$1 liquor until 11:30,
7 do you know anything about that?

8 A That was the way Dan wanted it ran. I
9 was a manager, but there is a large difference from
10 owner and manager. I can change stuff, I can try
11 to, I can try to implement rules --

12 Q Did you?

13 A I did try to, yes. And a lot of time
14 they were overstepped, and it was changed back --

15 Q March 13th, 2017, did they put on their
16 Twitter account, didn't kill enough brain cells on
17 spring break. Perfect \$1 house liquor tonight; do
18 you remember that?

19 A I don't. But these are great examples of
20 what we're not doing at our current establishments.
21 This is what we wanted --

22 Q But you were working there when this was
23 occurring.

24 A Absolutely.

25 Q And as a matter of fact --

1 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: How about marking this
2 for me would you?

3 - - -

4 (LinkedIn Page marked Bland Exhibit
5 Number 7 for identification.)

6 - - -

7 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

8 Q Do you recognize this?

9 A Yes, sir.

10 Q What is this?

11 A This is my LinkedIn page.

12 Q Okay. Your LinkedIn page. What's a
13 LinkedIn page?

14 A Essentially a business Facebook.

15 Q Okay. And on your business Facebook, how
16 did you describe your experience?

17 A General manager of Carolina Pour House,
18 August 2014 to present.

19 Q Is that what you testified to today?

20 A No, that's not.

21 Q So this is wrong or you're wrong today?

22 A This is wrong.

23 Q Well, this has been -- I mean, if you go
24 right now and look at your LinkedIn, this is still
25 what it says?

1 A Exactly. That shows the amount that I
2 use this. I set this up in a business class,
3 senior year and --

4 Q You said you were the general manager?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Were you lying?

7 A Yes.

8 Q So everything you say in here, led and
9 motivated team of employees to keep the business
10 running at maximum efficiency. Developed a
11 superior workforce by recruiting, selecting,
12 orienting and training staff members. Maintained
13 up-to-date business licensing and took legal
14 responsibility for the premises.

15 Oversaw inventory management by
16 forecasting demand culminating in an increased cash
17 flow. Improved product marketability and increased
18 profits by capitalizing on current market
19 opportunities. Empowered employees to make
20 critical decisions by effectively communicating job
21 expectations.

22 Did you write that?

23 A Yes.

24 Q You wrote this?

25 A Yes.

1 Q And this is totally a fabrication and
2 lie?

3 A The dates are.

4 Q So when did you become the general
5 manager?

6 A After the incident. I wrote this when I
7 was attempting to get jobs after the St. Patrick's
8 Day incident so it's essentially embellishing a
9 resume.

10 Q Well, no. It's not embellishing. Were
11 you a general manager in August of 2014?

12 A No.

13 Q That's a lie, correct?

14 A Correct.

15 Q And you published a lie for you to
16 advantage yourself. Trying to get a job, trying to
17 make money; is that right?

18 A I put August 2014 --

19 Q Is that a lie?

20 A Is it a lie? It's a fabrication --

21 Q Yes, right?

22 A It's extending the truth.

23 Q It's what?

24 A It's extending the truth.

25 Q Extending the truth. That's a good term,

1 extending the truth.

2 A I was manager for six years. This is a
3 LinkedIn profile that I made in a day, that I have
4 not since then used. As you can see it still says
5 present. Do you think that I would leave Carolina
6 Pour House on a resume, if I still use this to this
7 day.

8 Q Apparently you didn't take it down?

9 A That just shows how much I use it.

10 Q When did you graduate the Darla Moore
11 School of Business?

12 A I believe, December 2015.

13 Q So this would have been after December of
14 2015?

15 A Yes. After March, when I became the
16 general manager.

17 Q March of?

18 A 2000 -- whenever this happened.

19 Q Well, let's look.

20 A Dan allowed me to put that, so I would
21 have a better chance of getting the job after the
22 bar.

23 Q This is March of 2017 was the assault.
24 So you're telling me you became the general manager
25 after March of last year?

1 A Yes.

2 Q You were not general manager up until
3 that point?

4 A Correct.

5 Q But you were telling people that you
6 were?

7 A I wasn't telling people. I put it on
8 this one website.

9 Q This isn't telling people?

10 A I put it on one website.

11 Q Did you put it on any resumes?

12 A Probably. I have to look and see. I'm
13 not sure.

14 Q But you were touting yourself long before
15 February -- March of '19 -- March 19th of 2017 that
16 you were the general manager. And Dan knew you
17 were calling yourself general manager, correct?

18 A On my LinkedIn profile, yes.

19 Q And on resumes, correct?

20 A Not that I'm aware of. Not that --

21 Q Were you telling people you were the
22 general manager?

23 A No.

24 Q Did employees at the Pour House ever call
25 you general manager?

1 A No.

2 Q No one ever referred to you as the
3 general manager?

4 A Not that --

5 Q Who is the general manager?

6 A Who is right now?

7 Q Who was then?

8 A It was Max Hosinsov at that time.

9 Q Max?

10 A Hosinsov.

11 Q Where is he now?

12 A He moved on. I think he is working a
13 corporate job in Atlanta.

14 Q Any of the people that worked at the Pour
15 House work for you at The Roost or the Rooftop?

16 A Currently?

17 Q Yes.

18 A There is -- I'm not sure if Eric Thompson
19 was. I believe Eric.

20 Q Eric?

21 A We fired a lot of them.

22 Q You fired them when?

23 A When the business -- when we bought the
24 business.

25 Q Well, there was no operating business,

1 was there?

2 A That's not true. There was no operating
3 business, but you still want to retain staff. The
4 service industry is a very hard industry to find
5 reliable people that know the job.

6 Q Those people had moved on after he shut
7 the place down?

8 A They did.

9 Q So you went out and recruited them to
10 come back?

11 A Yes.

12 Q And then you fired them?

13 A No -- well, I guess the better word would
14 have been retained.

15 Q I'm sorry?

16 A A better word would have been retained
17 and brought back.

18 Q How many did you bring back?

19 A I would -- I don't have a specific number
20 on it. I would say probably five.

21 Q Eric?

22 A Yes.

23 Q What is his last name?

24 A Thompson.

25 Q Collin.

1 A Elledge.

2 Q Anybody else?

3 A There are a couple of bartenders that
4 pick up shifts that aren't -- actually I'm not sure
5 if Collin -- yeah, he was. He was working there.

6 There is a couple of other bartenders
7 that just will pick up shifts more than anything.

8 The majority of our staff is bouncers.
9 The turnover rate on that --

10 Q What's the qualification to be a bouncer?

11 A Well, first you have to know somebody
12 that recommends you. Usually you have to get two
13 or three people to recommend you that we trust.

14 Q Are they licensed in any way?

15 A A bouncer?

16 Q Yeah.

17 A No.

18 Q So what is their job? What is their
19 role?

20 A To oversee, to prevent. The main role is
21 the two that we have sit at that front door. If
22 you have the front door ran the right way, it
23 eliminates 99 percent of the problems that will
24 happen inside.

25 Q Tell me what a bouncer does at the front

1 door.

2 A We give them a multitude of tools. They
3 have the black lights like you were saying at the
4 meeting that the TSA uses, we check that. We have
5 an ID scanner --

6 Q Now, let me stop you right there. Now,
7 lights you use like the TSA, those will detect even
8 Chinese made driver's license?

9 A Yes.

10 Q How much do those cost apiece?

11 A The light?

12 Q Yes.

13 A They're just black lights.

14 Q There's not a specific TSA?

15 A The TSA just uses mounted black lights,
16 and a little thing. But we use -- we have an ID
17 scanner that was \$1,000 that can read all 50
18 states, Canada, military. We have an ID book that
19 we bought that is renewed every year.

20 Q But in terms of checking people as they
21 go through quickly, what do you use?

22 A We use the ID book, we use a black light,
23 and we use what they've learned how to recognize
24 fakes.

25 Q But the hologram that's on a

1 South Carolina driver's license, or any driver's
2 license, I think all 50 states have them now --
3 what device do you use to see if that's fake?

4 A That's why we have the ID scanner.

5 Q Okay. And that's \$1,000?

6 A Yes.

7 Q Who makes that?

8 A I believe it's UCON Security.

9 Q Okay. So the bouncer checks IDs. What
10 else does he do -- he or she. Are they all male?

11 A Yeah, all males.

12 Q All males. No females. Why not a female
13 bouncer?

14 A I've never had one apply.

15 Q If one applied --

16 A That would be awesome.

17 Q Yeah, yeah. And what else do they do
18 when they check IDs? Why are they called bouncers?
19 What does that mean?

20 A It's just the industry.

21 Q What else do they do other than check IDs
22 and --

23 A Trash.

24 Q Take trash out?

25 A Yeah, trash.

1 Q What else?

2 A Stocking, throughout the night. If there
3 is ever a patron that needs to be removed they do
4 passive removal on that.

5 Q What's passive removal?

6 A It is essentially talking to people,
7 saying, look man, you've had too much to drink.
8 Can we get you an Uber, can we get you some food,
9 can we walk you out.

10 Q Is there any other kind of removal other
11 than passive?

12 A If it gets physical, if the person starts
13 fighting, then they have to -- usually they go to
14 wrap-up where they just hold them and walk them
15 out.

16 But we have -- we've been trying to do it
17 for the past two months, but we have an ex-SLED,
18 ex-CPD guy. We're having a class set up. He's
19 writing a program right now.

20 Q But nobody is licensed to restrain
21 somebody. Nobody is a police officer that could
22 arrest somebody for assault or a private security
23 officer who is licensed to arrest somebody for
24 assault or restrain them with handcuffs or
25 otherwise?

1 A Correct.

2 Q So when one of your employees touches
3 somebody, what permission do they have to do that?
4 That's an assault technically.

5 A Usually it's after they're asked to
6 leave. It turns into trespassing, it turns into a
7 couple of other things.

8 Q You can't assault somebody for
9 trespassing, can you?

10 A Nobody is assaulting anybody.

11 Q But if they touch them it's called --
12 well, the threat to touch. I'm sorry.

13 A Well, they passively remove, but if they
14 escalate, then it's self-defense and then it's
15 removal.

16 Q Okay. And so these folks are schooled in
17 self-defense?

18 A No. That's why we're having something
19 done right now to where we can hopefully get it
20 done before --

21 Q Did you have that at the Pour House?

22 A No.

23 Q Did you have that at the other two bars
24 that you worked at?

25 A No.

1 Q Are you aware of any other of the other
2 bars conducting this kind of scrutiny on how one
3 removes someone physically and any other classes
4 that you know about?

5 A We're the first in a lot of things going
6 on.

7 Q Now, Collin and Eric, they're employees
8 of yours?

9 A Yes.

10 Q How do you compensate your employees like
11 Collin and Eric? Are they paid a salary?

12 A Yes. But it's dependent on sales.

13 Q Did they get a W-2 or a 1099?

14 A I think it's W-2. Yeah, because we go
15 through a company call Paychecks.

16 Q Now, are they bartenders?

17 A Well, they're manager bartenders.

18 Q What does that mean?

19 A That means they do day-to-day operations
20 as well as managing.

21 Q And you say their bonus is based on
22 sales. What does that mean?

23 A They're -- they make more sales --

24 Q Sales of what?

25 A Sales of anything.

1 Q Liquor, food, whatever?

2 A Gross sales.

3 Q Gross sales. And what percentage -- what
4 kind of bonus do they get? They get a percentage
5 of sales?

6 A I believe it's one percent of gross that
7 they get per month. It's either one and then it
8 goes up to 1.5 depending on sales quotas -- or
9 sales numbers.

10 Q Do they have a written contract to that
11 effect?

12 A No. Verbal.

13 Q Verbal. Okay. So they have a set
14 salary?

15 A Yes -- well, no. That is their salary.

16 Q That is their salary? So they're totally
17 based on sales?

18 A Yes. And obviously since they're there
19 working, they get bartender tipout as well. That's
20 part of their --

21 Q Well, what's -- bar what? Tipout, what
22 does that mean?

23 A Bartender tipout.

24 Q What's bartender tipout. Tell me what
25 that is. I'm sorry I never worked in a bar.

1 A When you bartend, people give you tips,
2 you split it evenly between the people behind the
3 bar, and then --

4 Q And so what you're talking about is this
5 percent of sales and tipout, is that a common way
6 this is done?

7 A Yes.

8 Q Every bar you ever worked in?

9 A Yes.

10 Q Do you think all of the other bars are
11 doing it the same way?

12 A Probably.

13 Q Okay. So let me understand how this
14 works. What do you think your gross sales a week
15 are?

16 A It varies.

17 Q Just give me a round number.

18 A 18, maybe 20.

19 Q 18 or 20?

20 A Thousand.

21 Q Okay. Let's say 20. I went to Clemson.
22 The numbers are easier for me to work.

23 So how many people there are -- how many
24 bartenders do you have, total bartenders?

25 A I think overall -- the complete staff?

1 Q Right. Over that month?

2 A I mean, we have five to six a night.

3 Q Different --

4 A On Thursday, Friday, and Saturday.

5 Q Different people?

6 A You take the tipout the night of. You
7 don't pull and then split.

8 Q Okay. So every night the tips are cut
9 up. If there are five bartenders each gets 20
10 percent?

11 A Yeah.

12 Q Okay. And then what about -- not all the
13 bartenders are getting a piece of the action of one
14 percent or a percent and a half?

15 A No. No. It's just easy income because
16 they are considered general manager type where they
17 do the day-to-day operations, the ordering, the
18 paying bills.

19 Q Do they work every night?

20 A Pretty much, yes.

21 Q Both of them?

22 A Yes. One of them is always at either
23 bar.

24 Q Oh, so one is at The Roost, the other is
25 at --

1 A Not permanently. But I'm saying one is
2 a -- a management figure is always at one.

3 Q And so do they -- I mean, are they both
4 working at both of the bars? Do they switch off?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And so at the end of the month, you gross
7 The Roost and the Rooftop and is that 20 for both
8 of them or 20 per bar?

9 A Well, Roost has a higher capacity. It
10 usually does more. But that's per bar.

11 Q So if you're Eric, you get one percent of
12 that 20 grand which is 200 bucks; is that right?

13 A You said per weekend, right?

14 Q No, no, no. That's for -- well, if it's
15 20 grand a month --

16 A No, no. A week.

17 Q What now?

18 A A week.

19 Q 20 grand a week gross?

20 A Yes.

21 Q So he gets 200 bucks from that. That's
22 one percent. Clemson numbers, does that work?

23 A Yeah.

24 Q He gets none of the tips.

25 A No, he does get tips.

1 Q So he gets the same as any other
2 bartender?

3 A Yes.

4 Q He's one of the five?

5 A When he's -- yes.

6 Q I'm just trying to figure out --

7 A It's one percent of both. We combine
8 gross.

9 Q \$400?

10 A A week --

11 Q Plus tips?

12 A Plus tips which can be significant. He
13 can make anywhere from 100 to 250 just in one
14 night.

15 Q From tips?

16 A Yes.

17 Q Plus the 1 percent on top. So your two
18 bars will gross 40 grand a week? Gross, gross?

19 A Give or take around that, I would say.

20 Q The cost of primarily -- of course you
21 got employees. Are they people that you hold taxes
22 out for, or do they get a gross check?

23 A No, it's all ran through Paychecks, taxes
24 and everything.

25 Q Except for the tips?

1 A No. We claim tips as well.

2 Q Really?

3 A Yeah.

4 Q So that's -- so somebody counts the cash
5 and then allocates it?

6 A Yes.

7 Q That's good.

8 A Then when you report it, you report tips
9 as well.

10 Q Okay. So you got the -- tips aren't
11 counted in overhead, but your employees, you have
12 a -- what do you pay a bartender?

13 A They are server wages. So it's 2.13.
14 Bouncers get anywhere -- depending on how long they
15 been with us -- from 8 to 12.

16 Q Does anybody get -- anybody else get a
17 piece of the action other than the two managers?

18 A No.

19 Q And then you got to pay for your liquor,
20 your beer, your wine, your food. And you got rent.
21 It's like six grand a month just for The Roost, I
22 think. 6,200, 6,300. I don't remember what the
23 Rooftop was.

24 A 64.

25 Q Okay. So now, of your sales -- first of

1 all, in terms of your overhead in terms of food
2 versus liquor, you obviously pay more for liquor,
3 beer and wine, than you do for hot dogs and pizza,
4 right?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Was percentage of your sales do you
7 suppose are food as opposed to alcohol?

8 A I'd say right now, truthfully around five
9 percent.

10 Q Five percent?

11 A But I mean, we're trying to get it up.
12 We're open every Thursday, Friday, Saturday from
13 12:00 to 5:00. We're working with Village right
14 now to get some signs made up so that we can
15 promote the pizza more.

16 Q If you doubled to 10 percent, that would
17 be a big deal.

18 A Yeah.

19 Q Okay. And is that your experience like
20 when you're at the Pour House, is that what they
21 were doing about 10 percent?

22 A They did zero.

23 Q Oh, they had no food?

24 A Yeah.

25 Q What about the other places like Red

1 Hots?

2 A No one. They are all zero.

3 Q Well, I mean, they got to serve some
4 food?

5 A Not necessarily. I mean, they have to
6 have food for 40 people, but they don't have to
7 serve it.

8 Q Okay. So if you looked at -- you should
9 be able to see in there their revenues -- I mean,
10 not revenues, but they ought to be ordering food
11 every week, right?

12 A No. They don't have to.

13 Q But you do?

14 A I know we do. But like I said, we're
15 doing stuff differently. All they have to do is
16 like have 40 meals for 40 people in their kitchen.

17 Q That would have hot dogs, 40 hot dogs?

18 A A lot of people do Hot Pockets, they do
19 frozen pizzas. They throw them in there and they
20 leave them in the freezer.

21 Q So do you and Mr. Ruonala -- Ruonala --

22 MR. RUONALA: Ruonala.

23 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Ruonala, rhymes with
24 granola.

25 MR. RUONALA: Yes, sir.

1 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

2 Q Okay. Do y'all work at the bars? You
3 do, I know.

4 A Yes, I do.

5 Q What about Adam?

6 A No, he does not.

7 Q Okay.

8 A He takes more of an outsider look in,
9 which is good.

10 Q So in terms of distributing the profits,
11 and you said you've done one distribution, is that
12 for the different LLCs and The Roost and the -- The
13 Rooftop. So you all -- obviously you've got to
14 allocate revenue and cost per entity, right, per
15 LLC.

16 And when you do that -- and you did that
17 distribution, was it based on the ownership piece
18 that we see in both the LLCs?

19 A Currently, yes.

20 Q Okay. Do you remember how much the
21 distribution was?

22 A I think it was in total -- \$6,000 in
23 total with everyone.

24 Q For each one or for both together? For
25 each LLC?

1 A We've only done distribution for Roost.
2 We haven't --

3 Q Nothing for the Rooftop?

4 A The remodels and legal have taken all of
5 that.

6 Q Well, legal is expensive, isn't it?

7 A Right.

8 Q And as far as you know, you're the
9 manager of Schatze, LLC. Who are the members other
10 than Mrs. Wells?

11 A That's it.

12 Q Okay. And it's the 60 percent owner of
13 the Rooftop, but it has no role in Roost,
14 correct -- or 50 percent of -- what was it?

15 A Are you referring --

16 Q Schatze?

17 A Yes, correct.

18 Q 60 percent owner of the Rooftop but no
19 interest in The Roost?

20 A That's correct.

21 Q Now, Eric and Collin, both of them, they
22 work -- they -- some of them work at The Roost and
23 at the Rooftop?

24 A Correct.

25 Q They have a schedule for that?

1 A We put out a weekly schedule. A lot of
2 hourly staff, we probably have 40 or 50 kids that,
3 you know, three-fourths of them are USC students,
4 so their weekly schedules change depending.

5 Q Did you ever work at Sharky's.

6 A Yes.

7 Q Did Adam work there with you?

8 A Not at the time that I was there.

9 Q He was later there, is that correct?
10 Before?

11 A I believe before.

12 Q What about the Knock Knock Club?

13 A That was Red Hots that I was referring
14 to.

15 Q Okay. So you worked there when it was
16 the Knock Knock Club or Red Hots?

17 A Red Hots.

18 Q What about Adam?

19 A I'm not sure. If it was before it was
20 probably called Knock Knock.

21 Q Do Scott Linaberry.

22 A Yes.

23 Q And what -- how do you know him?

24 A He was our -- he was an owner of old --
25 of Sharky's and Red Hots. When I came in, he was

1 no longer an owner. It was sold to Steve, that
2 owns -- the one that owns Green's. I'm not sure of
3 his last name.

4 Q Okay. Give me just a minute. We may be
5 done.

6 - - -

7 (Discussion off the record.)

8 - - -

9 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: I've got two more
10 questions.

11 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

12 Q One, I'm trying to get --

13 MS. SHIELDS: I'm so, so, sorry. I just
14 wanted to make it known that the Judge Durden
15 wants a conference call at 2:00.

16 So I just wanted to make you aware
17 since we're already at noon.

18 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Yeah. I just have
19 about two more minutes.

20 MS. SHIELDS: I just wanted to make you
21 aware.

22 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: I've got to eat before
23 2:00. I get shaky.

24 MS. SHIELDS: So do I.
25

1 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

2 Q So a couple more things I need to sort of
3 finish up with. I had a drawing, but I'm not going
4 to be able to use it because I can't find the damn
5 thing.

6 Describe for me the location of The
7 Roost. I know it's where the old Pour House is.
8 On Harden Street going back towards what used to be
9 the Eckerd's -- do you know what I'm talking about?

10 A Yes.

11 Q It used to be Rite Aid or Eckerd's or
12 something?

13 A Rite Aid.

14 Q Is there another bar going that way?

15 A Yes.

16 Q What is that called?

17 A It is called the Five Points Saloon.

18 Q Five Points Saloon. And if you turn
19 right, going up Harden, going south -- yeah. And
20 you turn left on Green Street, right there where
21 800 Harden is --

22 A Like if --

23 Q You're going across from the post office?

24 A Okay. Across -- yes.

25 Q Yeah, going that --

1 A Yes.

2 Q What's that -- is there a bar over there?

3 A That's called Group Therapy.

4 Q Group Therapy is still there?

5 A Yes.

6 Q Really? And where The Roost is, before
7 that the Pour House, that was originally Frank's
8 Hot Dogs?

9 A The front room was, yes.

10 Q Okay.

11 A And then I believe -- I'm not sure what
12 the other --

13 Q What was the back room; do you know?

14 A I've heard it was like arcades or
15 something, I'm not sure.

16 Q And that was all owned by Frank Barco.

17 A I think so.

18 Q And then across the street, what's the
19 name of the place? Frank used to own that. What
20 is that, the bar at the corner of Green and Harden?

21 A It's called Breakers.

22 Q Breakers. Who owns that? Is that the
23 guy that owns Jakes?

24 A No. He owns Breakers, and Breakers Live.
25 Oh, gosh, I know his name.

1 Q That's okay. Okay. So go to The Roost.
2 The Roost is -- it used to be The Attic, it's
3 upstairs.

4 A Rooftop?

5 MS. LUCAS: Rooftop.

6 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: What did I say?

7 MS. LUCAS: You said Roost.

8 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

9 Q Rooftop. Attic used to be. It's
10 upstairs at 839 Harden?

11 A 638.

12 Q I knew it had an eight there somewhere.
13 And it's upstairs, and it's an open air rooftop?

14 A There's a deck, yes.

15 Q Downstairs is what?

16 A It's a -- it used to be one building.
17 That is where Sharky's was. And they split it into
18 two so now it's called Latitude 22.

19 Q Downstairs?

20 A Yes.

21 Q If I'm going up Harden Street towards the
22 T-mobile store for the sake of argument and the
23 bank by your place, is it on the right or the left?

24 A If you're going towards T-Mobile, it's on
25 the left.

1 Q On the left. And downstairs is
2 Latitude --

3 A 22.

4 Q That's a bar? They serve liquor?

5 A Yes.

6 Q And then next door to that is --

7 A Which direction?

8 Q Going towards T-mobile?

9 A That's the Cotton Gin. That's the one
10 that's owned by the Jakes.

11 Q The Jakes people, okay. And across the
12 street is there a bar?

13 A Not that I'm aware of. I think that the
14 Hookah --

15 Q No, the Hookah is way up at the end of
16 the street?

17 A Way --

18 Q Hookahs is --

19 MS. LUCAS: There is a Hookah across the
20 street --

21 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

22 Q Is there really?

23 A Yeah.

24 Q There's two Hookahs in Five Points?

25 A Yeah, and I think they're applying for an

1 ABL as well.

2 Q Which one?

3 A One is. I don't know.

4 Q One is, I'm objecting to it. It's up on

5 -- towards the --

6 A I don't think there's a bar on -- I know

7 there's Groucho's.

8 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: No bars over there?

9 MS. LUCAS: There is.

10 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Is there?

11 MR. RUONALA: I think it's Luckies.

12 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Oh, yeah. Luckies

13 is --

14 THE WITNESS: That's not across the

15 street, though.

16 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: No. That's not across

17 the street.

18 MR. RUONALA: It's on the --

19 THE WITNESS: Yesterdays would be the

20 closest, I think, on that side of the street.

21 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: And they're a

22 restaurant.

23 MR. RUONALA: Wayside?

24 THE WITNESS: Oh, no. Wayside is like

25 behind Yesterdays.

1 BY MR. HARPOOTLIAN:

2 Q Okay. But you would agree with me that
3 at The Roost that at least -- I think all the bars
4 you mentioned are within 400 feet or closer than --
5 to the lot. Not to the front door, but to the area
6 where you -- Group Therapy definitely is, right?

7 A Yeah. Group Therapy essentially shares a
8 wall with us.

9 Q And what about the one towards the old
10 Rite Aid, what is that?

11 A Five Points Saloon?

12 Q Yeah.

13 A I'm not sure of that because Group
14 Therapy is -- it's in a -- it's like an "L," and
15 we're inside of their L. And then there's another
16 building right here that's vacant, and then I
17 believe it's The Saloon. So I'm not sure how --

18 Q And then the Rooftop, you're within 400
19 feet of Latitude, you're above it, right?

20 A Yes --

21 Q And then --

22 A -- we share the building.

23 Q -- next door is what?

24 A The Cotton Gin.

25 Q Cotton Gin. And you're within 400 feet

1 of them, too?

2 A Yes. We essentially share a wall.

3 Q You share a wall. And when I say "lot,"
4 this would be the area occupied that you lease.
5 And if -- when you share a wall -- I'm not talking
6 about door-to-door, I'm talking about lot-to-lot?

7 A Yeah. Yes, sir.

8 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Okay. I think that's
9 it. Thank you.

10 THE WITNESS: Okay.

11 MR. RUONALA: You got anything?

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: I have no questions.

13 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: What about you?

14 MS. SHIELDS: I do have some follow-up
15 questions. I'll make it really quick.

16 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Okay. Go ahead.

17 MS. SHIELDS: I just want to clarify some
18 of the things you've already testified about.

19 - - -

20 EXAMINATION

21 - - -

22 BY MS. SHIELDS:

23 Q You're aware that for The Roost in
24 particular, that the department denied the
25 application for the public protest, as well as a

1 final inspection needed to be done by SLED,
2 correct?

3 A Yes. They've done it.

4 Q They have?

5 A Yes. She's -- Auditor Dixon came out and
6 said that -- I'm not sure if you're Elizabeth, but
7 supposedly you would have it the following morning.
8 That was weeks ago, two weeks ago.

9 Q So it has been done?

10 A Yes, yes.

11 Q And also I wanted to follow up, you were
12 talking about your kitchen so to say at The Roost
13 with the microwave and the prep table.

14 Was is your restaurant -- I'm sorry.
15 What is your kitchen like at Rooftop?

16 A It's similar. It's prep table,
17 microwave -- what's it called -- fridge.

18 And that's when we were doing the brunch
19 for that location, we're going to have to have 2
20 Fat 2 Fly, use their food truck. And they're just
21 going to run food up the stairs, essentially. They
22 are going to cook everything off premises in their
23 truck, and then bring it up.

24 Q So essentially you'll have a catering
25 service at the Rooftop?

1 A Yes.

2 Q Is that happening now?

3 A Well, we're try -- I mean, 2 Fat 2 Fly
4 just closed their one store, so that's what we're
5 in the works to do now. We want to get Sunday
6 brunch going and then have them do it.

7 Q So what kind of food are you going to
8 serve at Rooftop now?

9 A Rooftop now is just hot dogs. And then
10 Village Idiot's pizza.

11 Q It's the same as The Roost?

12 A Yes.

13 Q And I wanted to ask about -- I didn't
14 catch their last names -- Eric and Collin?

15 A Yes.

16 Q And you said that they have -- they do
17 day-to-day operations management?

18 A Yes. And they -- I think they have the
19 ability to do stuff with DR as well. We filed
20 whatever. I've gave them the rights --

21 Q What do you mean?

22 A Like they can get a LLP or something like
23 that.

24 Q And their official title?

25 A Would be general managers.

1 Q General managers.

2 A Respectively of either. But they're not
3 necessarily tied to one.

4 Q And they are general managers of both
5 Roost and Rooftop?

6 A Yes.

7 Q And so they're bartenders as well?

8 A Well, when they're working, yeah, they
9 help out.

10 Q Okay. What are their other duties when
11 they are working?

12 A Just overseeing everything. Making sure
13 everything is done right. If there's a problem
14 they handle it, if the sound goes out, they handle
15 it. Just anything and everything.

16 Q Are they there when you're not?

17 A Yes.

18 Q Are there any other general managers at
19 either Rooftop or Roost?

20 A No.

21 MS. SHIELDS: I think that's it.

22 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Let me follow up on a
23 couple of things.

24 - - -

25 EXAMINATION

1 A And a table.

2 Q And a table, okay. But you don't have a
3 steam table, you don't have an oven, you don't
4 have --

5 A This is why it's extremely hard to do
6 food. And that's why we're trying to find
7 different avenues to do it.

8 Q Right. Okay. But right now you're
9 serving the pizza, and you're serving hot dogs.

10 A Yes.

11 Q Pizza is brought in by the --

12 A Village Idiot.

13 Q Village Idiot. You don't prepare it
14 there?

15 A No.

16 Q And these folks that you've said are
17 managers, Collin and -- what's the other guy's
18 name?

19 A Eric.

20 Q Eric. You have not -- have you submitted
21 their names to the DOR as managers?

22 A Yes. I had them sign and notarize a
23 piece of paper that just says they're managers.

24 Q And that was part of the submission you
25 made?

1 A The what?

2 Q Did you submit that to DOR?

3 A Not with the application. It was a thing
4 that -- I brought them one day to get a LOP, which
5 is operating on Saturdays. And he just told me to
6 write up that they have the ability to --

7 Q What's an LLP?

8 A LOP, it's a local option permit. It's
9 what allows you to serve until 2:00 a.m. on
10 Saturdays. It's not -- a liquor license, you can't
11 serve on Saturdays after that time period, so you
12 have to get an --

13 Q After what time period?

14 A I believe it's 12:00. So you have to go
15 get an additional license which is called a local
16 option permit, which allows you to do it from 12:00
17 to 2:00.

18 Q And you indicated they were managers for
19 that permit?

20 A Yes. They can come in and act on my
21 behalf to get that. Just because while we're in a
22 temporary -- since we're in this lull period with
23 our temporary licenses, you cannot get a permit.

24 Whereas if you have your full permit, you
25 can, but you get it for a year instead of having to

1 go and get it every week.

2 Q And they're doing that for you every week
3 now?

4 A Yep.

5 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Okay. That's all I
6 have.

7 THE WITNESS: No problem.

8 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: How quickly can I get a
9 copy?

10 MS. BILLINGSLEY: How quickly do you need
11 one?

12 MR. HARPOOTLIAN: Tomorrow.

13 - - -

14 (Witness excused.)

15 - - -

16 (Deposition concluded at 12:30 p.m.)

17 - - -

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

SIGNATURE OF DEPONENT

I, the undersigned, STEPHEN BLAND, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing deposition transcript and find it to be a true and accurate transcription of my testimony, with the following corrections, if any:

PAGE	LINE	CHANGE
------	------	--------

[illegible]

DATE _____ STEPHEN BLAND _____

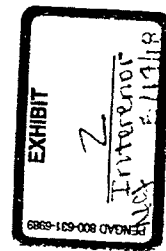
CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

I, Kelli R. Billingsley,
Notary Public for the State of South Carolina at
Large, do hereby certify:

That the foregoing deposition was taken
before me on the date and at the time and location
stated on page 1 of this transcript; that the
deponent was duly sworn to testify to the truth,
the whole truth and nothing but the truth; that the
testimony of the deponent and all objections made
at the time of the examination were recorded
stenographically by me and were thereafter
transcribed; that the foregoing deposition as typed
is a true, accurate and complete record of the
testimony of the deponent and of all objections
made at the time of the examination to the best of
my ability.

I further certify that I am neither
related to nor counsel for any party to the cause
pending or interested in the events thereof.
Witness my hand, I have hereunto affixed my
official seal this 12th day of February, 2018, at
Lexington County, South Carolina.

Kelli R. Billingsley,
Notary Public
State of South Carolina at Large
My Commission expires:
February 12, 2019

Stephen Bland

SIGNATURE OF DEPONENT

I, the undersigned, STEPHEN BLAND, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing deposition transcript and find it to be a true and accurate transcription of my testimony, with the following corrections, if any:

PAGE	LINE	CHANGE
19	11	Should be "DEO" not DL.
20	10	NO
21	11	NO
21	13-14	She was a creditor of Denise Weeks
22	25	NO
24	25	20K Sweat equity
25	15	No, that was how we originally set up percentages
26	22	\$20,000. - We never got it finalized
27	9	I am unsure what you stating since your facts are incorrect.
30	2	150K to DTW and 20K from DTW
30	12	NO, new entity. Owed mother personally
30	17	She wasn't doing business with Powerhouse
30	21	Into the Roost, 20K from DTW to me
31	9	Bar park, I think it was 25K original budget and ended up 35K

2/19/18

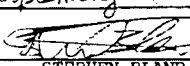
DATE

Stephen Bland
STEPHEN BLAND

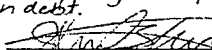
Stephen Bland

SIGNATURE OF DEPONENT

I, the undersigned, STEPHEN BLAND, do
 hereby certify that I have read the foregoing
 deposition transcript and find it to be a true and
 accurate transcription of my testimony, with the
 following corrections, if any:

PAGE	LINE	CHANGE
31	20	No
31	22	Gave a check on receipt. We had money to pay.
32	17	They deposit on Friday, clears account + Monday
33	5	No.
33	11	No
40	11	DHEC approved the equipment
40	19	Correct, 20K from DHEC, 10K into Rooftop
40	24-25	45K
44	6	She did not invest in Fourt House. It was a personal loan to Dan Wells
49	7	When we bought the business, yes.
50	15	All of the stuff inside the building.
		the ability to move forward with lease.
		It was based on previous sales data, limited location for bar capacity. Corner location was perfect
55	14	45 respectively
2/14/18		
DATE		STEPHEN BLAND

Stephen Bland

1	SIGNATURE OF DEPONENT		
2	I, the undersigned, STEPHEN BLAND, do		
3	hereby certify that I have read the foregoing		
4	deposition transcript and find it to be a true and		
5	accurate transcription of my testimony, with the		
6	following corrections, if any:		
7	PAGE	LINE	CHANGE
8	55	23-24	Her personal loan to Dan Wells
9	56	5	Yes, 20K from Dittu and 10K for Roofco
10	57	3	his original investment. A personal
11			loan.
12	60	22	No, paying me back was concluded at sale.
13			20K for investment and equity.
14	76	24	Schatze has 60% and Adam has 10%
15	80	2	No, she put up 45K to help with
16			Renovations and cross collateralize
17	81	22	I believe it was 85K
18	84	11-12	No, Dan was given a personal loan
19			by MS. Wells.
20	85	1-2	Currently she doesn't have voting rights,
21			she is not involved in directing any operations
22	85	14-15	It was giving her equity based on her
23			personal loan debt.
24	DATE	2/19/18	 STEPHEN BLAND
25			

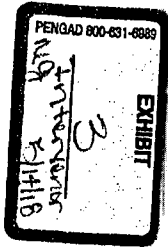
Stephen Bland

SIGNATURE OF DEPONENT		
1		
2	I, the undersigned, STEPHEN BLAND, do	
3	hereby certify that I have read the foregoing	
4	deposition transcript and find it to be a true and	
5	accurate transcription of my testimony, with the	
6	following corrections, if any:	
7	PAGE	LINE CHANGE
8	<u>85</u>	<u>17</u> <u>NO</u>
9	<u>85</u>	<u>20</u> <u>No, for a personal loan.</u>
10	<u>92</u>	<u>5-6</u> <u>That's correct. She has to be at 10%</u>
11		<u>before she can remove Adam or I.</u>
12	<u>93</u>	<u>3</u> <u>Not until she is at 10% ownership.</u>
13	<u>95</u>	<u>6</u> <u>No, the Robst</u>
14	<u>92</u>	<u>20</u> <u>No</u>
15	<u>92</u>	<u>23</u> <u>No</u>
16	<u>93</u>	<u>8</u> <u>Yes, we had money when I wrote the check.</u>
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23	<u>2/19/18</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>
24	DATE	STEPHEN BLAND
25		

University of South Carolina - Columbia
AlcoholEdu for College

Impact Report
2016-2017

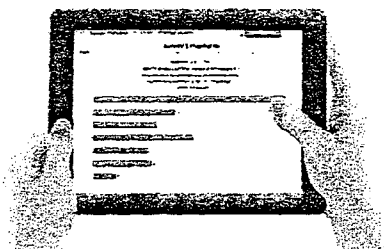
EVERETT



Introduction

This report provides key insights from your *AlcoholEdu for College* data. We encourage you to share this report, or specific slides from this report, with others on your campus.

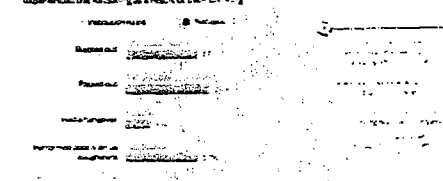
To help facilitate that process, we have included references to related studies or resources that offer important context for understanding the data provided. This information offers a framework for those who may not be familiar with EverFi or the *AlcoholEdu for College* course structure, content, and data. It will assist you and your colleagues in utilizing your *AlcoholEdu* data to inform prevention efforts on your campus.



For deeper insights, the EverFi Analytics Platform provides real-time graphic representations of your EverFi data. In addition to on-demand data, you also have the ability to download the raw data files for all three *AlcoholEdu* surveys. If you added custom questions to the course survey, those data may be accessed on the platform as well.

Measuring the Impact of Drinking

SLATE Research conducted this analysis in the fall semester of 2015. It is based on data from the 2015 survey.



EVERFI

Your Impact Report Outline



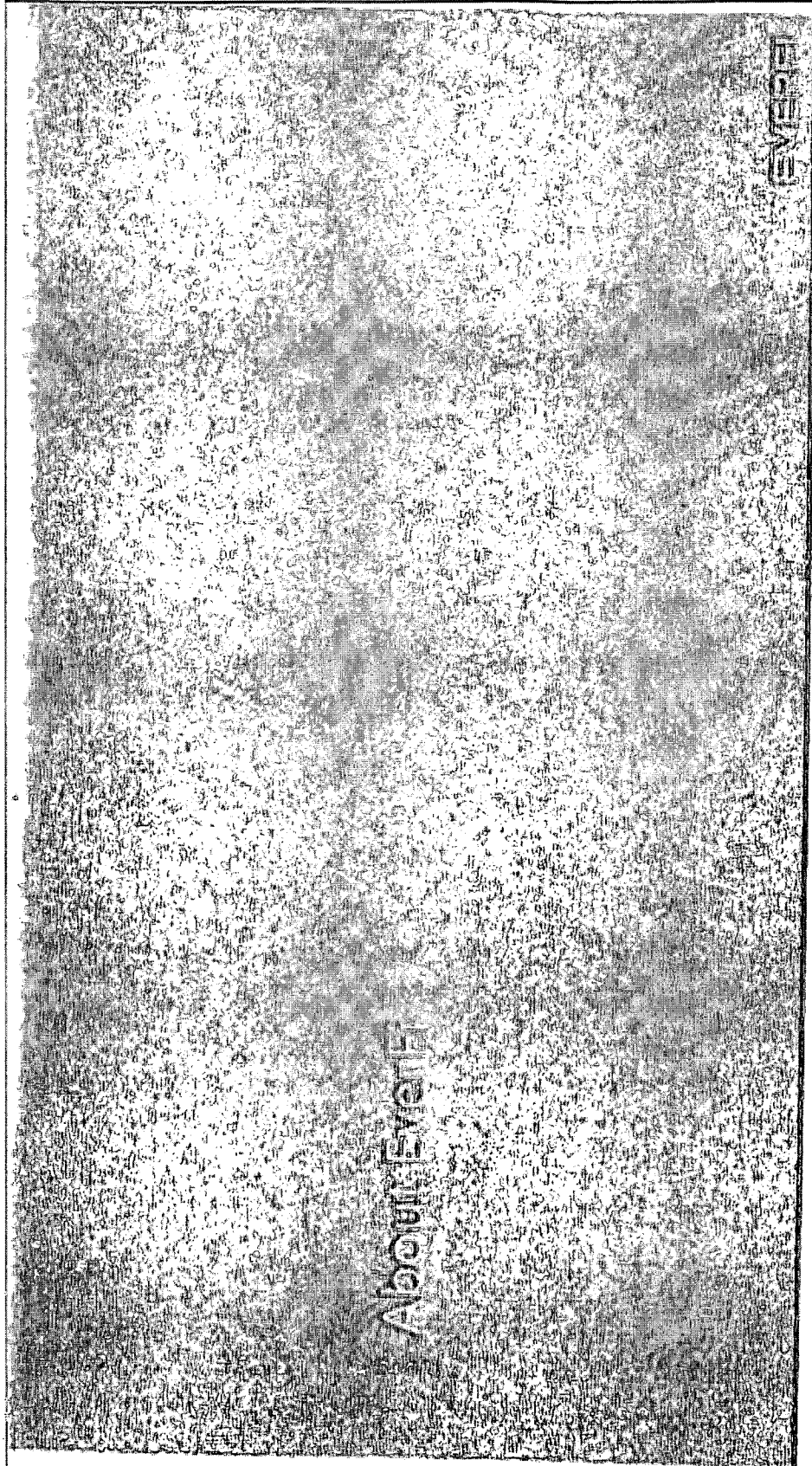
About EverFi

About *AlcoholEdu for College*

Your Students' Drinking Behavior

Next Steps

EVERFI

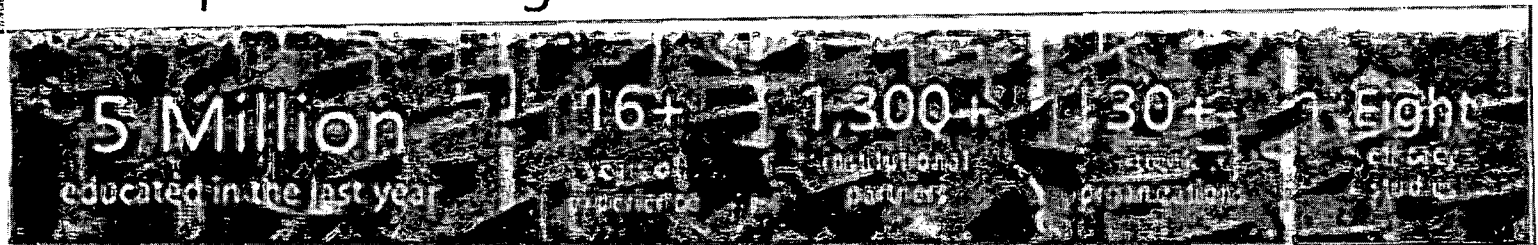


Our mission in higher education is to drive lasting, large-scale change on critical wellness issues facing students, faculty, and staff.

We help institutions make transformative impact on sexual assault, high-risk drinking, and financial education through evidence-based online programs, data, and advisory services.

EVERFI

Our Experience – Higher Education



Sexual Assault
Prevention & Education

Providing comprehensive education and training to students and campus organizations to prevent sexual assault and create a safer campus environment.

Alcohol & Other Drugs
Prevention & Education

Promoting healthy habits through adaptive learning, realistic scenarios and hands-on activities.

Fraternity & Sorority
Values-Based Education

Helping fraternity & sorority members make better decisions about alcohol, hazing & sexual assault.

Financial Wellness
Support & Education

Encouraging students to make smarter decisions about finances, student loans, financial aid and more.

EVERFI

The Benefits of Partnering With EverFi



PROVEN EFFICACY

Eight independent studies have been published demonstrating the efficacy of EverFi online programs. Our approach improves knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors.



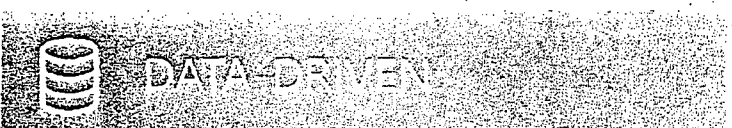
TRUE EXPERTISE

Our team includes public health professionals, administrators from student affairs, campus prevention offices, and more. Extend your team by partnering with ours.



BEYOND COMPLIANCE

Our online programs are built by prevention and compliance experts to meet and exceed requirements from Title IX, Clery Act (Campus SaVE/VAWA), EDGAR part 86.



DATA-DRIVEN

Our data and analytics provide real-time access to attitudinal and behavioral data from your unique populations, and national benchmarks to assess needs and strengths.

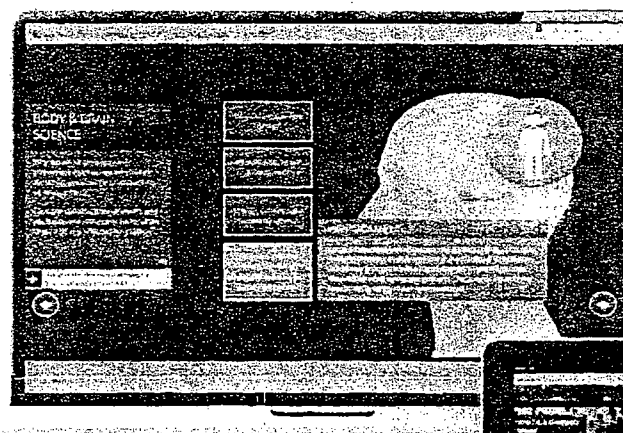
EVERFI

About Alcoholism for College

EVERETT

The AlcoholEdu for College Course

- Developed in collaboration with leading prevention experts and researchers
- Interactive content guided by recommendations from the National Institute of Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (NIAAA)
- Informed by emerging research on evidence-based practice (e.g., social norms approach, bystander intervention)
- Cited as a top-tier strategy by NIAAA in their CollegeAIM Matrix
- Most widely used universal online AOD prevention program since its development in 2000

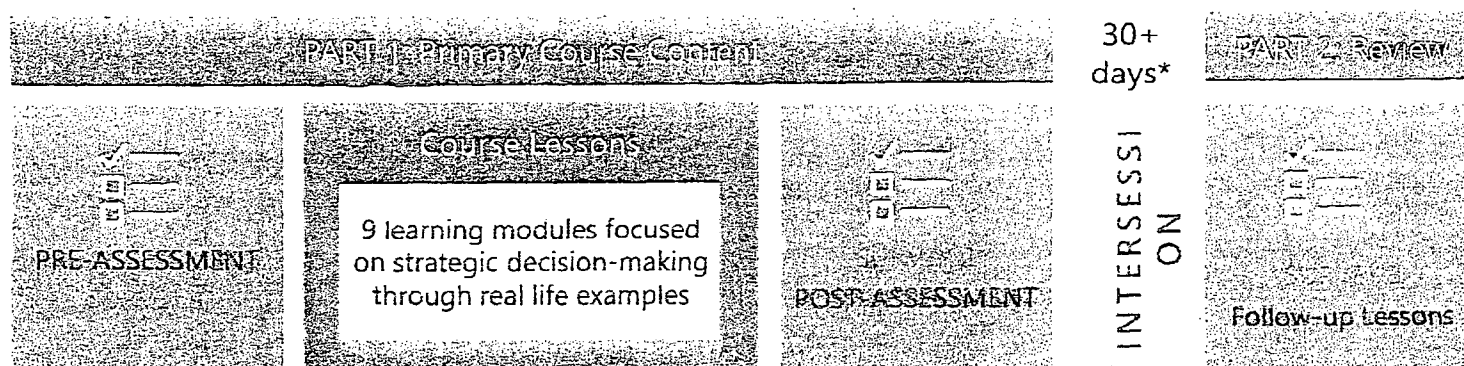


Course curriculum map provided in the Appendix.



EVERFI

Course Structure and Resulting Data Set



*Length of intersession is determined by individual schools.

SURVEYS measure changes in attitudes and behaviors

ASSESSMENTS are tests and quizzes that measure student knowledge

Data in this report are based on responses from 5433 students at your Institution who completed all 3 *AlcoholEdu for College* surveys in the fall of 2016. Where available, data is benchmarked against the national aggregate (N= 340510).

A Profile of Youth Substance-Drinking Behavior

EVERETT

Highlights from Your Data

25%

of your students reported **drinking in a high risk way**, when measured midway through the fall term (Survey 3, n=5433).

18%

of your students reported **not drinking in the past two weeks**, with 25% indicating **not drinking in the past year**. (Survey 3, n=5433)

85%

of your students, after completing *AlcoholEdu* (Survey 2, n=5433), reported that the course prepared them to **make responsible decisions about drinking**.

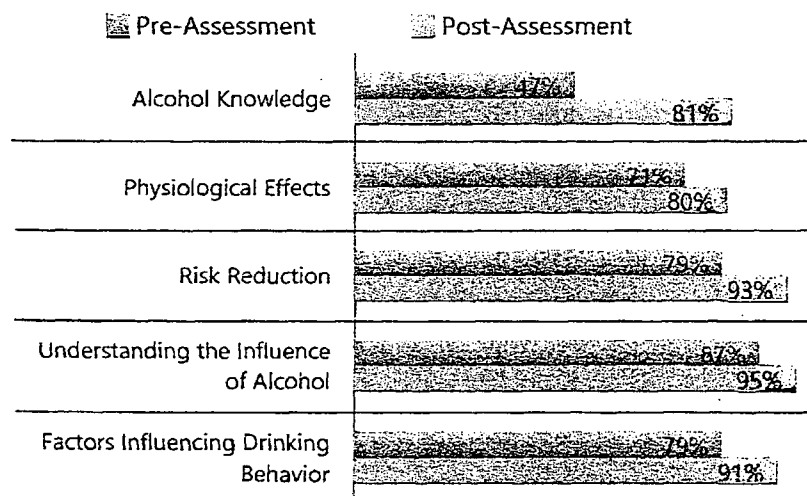
The following are based on responses provided by your students in Survey 3 (n=5433):

The most common drinking-related risk behaviors that your students engage in are *Pregaming* and *Doing Shots*.

Two of the **most frequently reported negative consequences of drinking** are *Had a hangover* and *Blacked Out*.

Students reported that some of the **most important reasons not to drink** are because *I'm going to drive* and that *I don't want to spend the money*.

Formative Assessments and Knowledge Gains



Note: National Pre- and Post-Assessment data is provided in the Appendix.
Full assessment item text is available upon request.

Your students reported that *AlcoholEdu*:

Prepared them to prevent an alcohol overdose **84%**

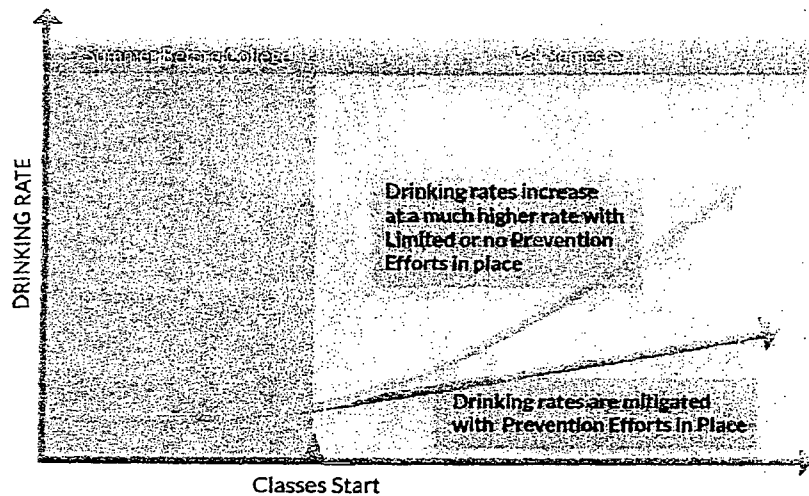
Prepared them to help someone who may have alcohol poisoning **87%**

Helped them establish a plan ahead of time to make responsible decisions about drinking **85%**

Changed their perceptions of other's drinking behavior **59%**

Important Context for Reviewing Your Data: Understanding the "College Effect"

National student drinking rates follow a typical pattern: alcohol use generally rises the summer before a student enters college, and then increases substantially after their arrival on campus. This phenomenon, known as the "College Effect," is represented by the conceptual graphic below.



Mitigating The College Effect

There is a narrow window of opportunity for primary prevention. Through evidence-based education and prevention efforts, including *AlcoholEdu*, institutions can mitigate the impact of the College Effect.

Such efforts must consider the need to focus on all students, not just those who have a prior history of heavy or problematic drinking. Efforts aimed at reinforcing the behaviors of the healthy majority should not be overlooked.

EVERFI

Examining Changes in Drinking Rates

Survey 1 (n=5359)

Survey 3 (n=5236)

Survey 1 to Survey 3 Change

Note: n-sizes exclude those students who did not provide enough survey data to be categorized.

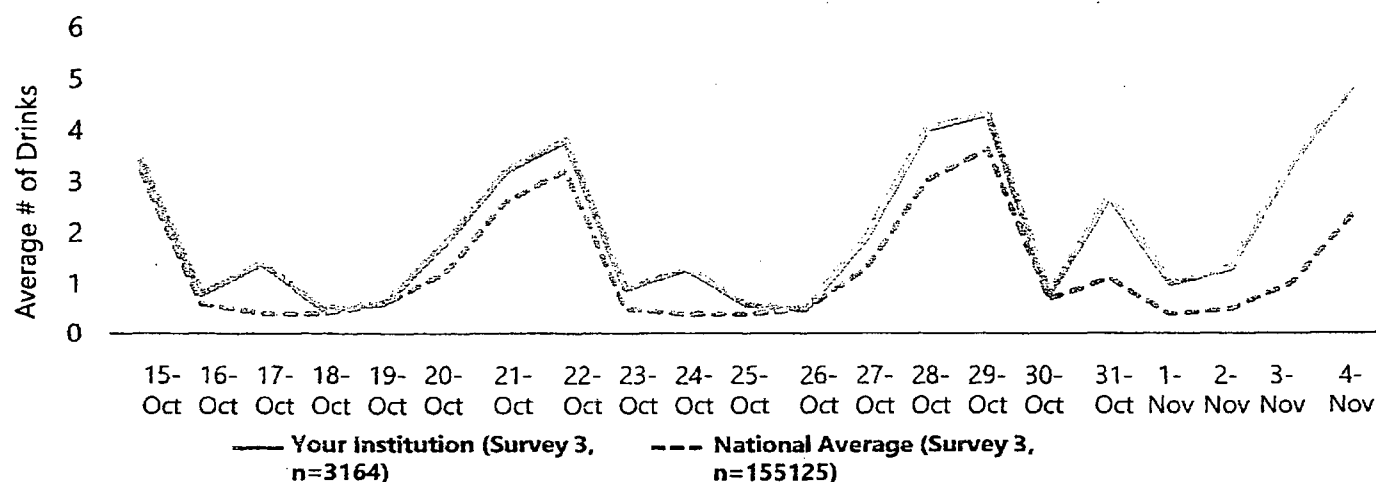
		Your Institution	National*
Abstainer Consumed no alcohol in the past year	27%	-7%	-6%
Nondrinker Consumed no alcohol in the past two weeks, but may have consumed in the past year	28%	-36%	-21%
Moderate drinker On the day of highest alcohol use in the past two weeks, the student had 1-4 drinks (male) or 1-3 drinks (female).	28%	0%	11%
Heavy episodic drinker On the day of highest alcohol use in the past two weeks, the student had 5-9 drinks (male) or 4-7 drinks (female).	18%	39%	31%
Problematic drinker On the day of highest alcohol use in the past two weeks, the student had 10+ drinks (male) or 8+ drinks (female).	7%	71%	40%

*See Appendix for National drinking rates.

EVERFI

Peak Drinking Days

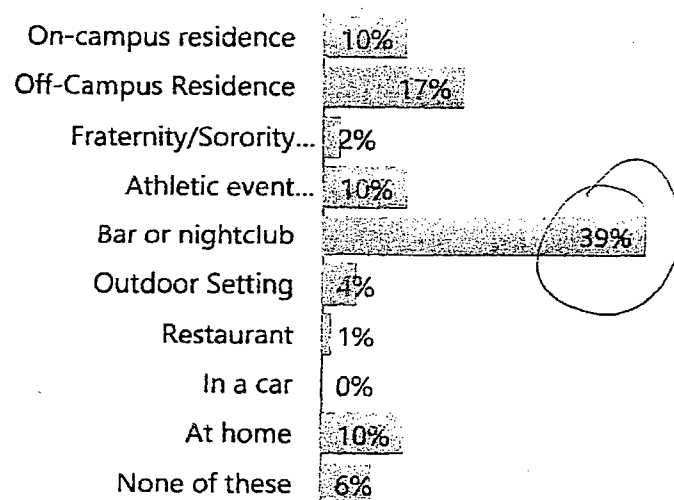
Below is a snapshot of student drinking rates over a 3-week period of time. It represents the average number of drinks consumed by your students (drinkers only) as compared to the national average during that same 3-week period.



Note: The date range for the above graph was selected as the peak drinking period for our national aggregate and may not represent the peak drinking days for your institution.

Where Students Drink ✓

The most common location where your students report consuming alcohol in the past two weeks (Survey 3, drinkers only, n = 3164):



Certain drinking locations – on campus pubs, off-campus house parties – have been shown to be associated with significant negative consequences (EverFi, 2012).

The same study also indicated that certain locations (on-campus dances and concerts) have a greater relationship with sexual assault than other locations.

Note: Last year, students could select multiple common locations; this year they could only select the most common location.

Student Reasons for Not Drinking

Both drinkers and non-drinkers indicated their most important reasons for choosing whether or not to drink alcohol (Survey 3, n = 5433).

When you choose NOT to drink alcohol, how important are the following reasons:

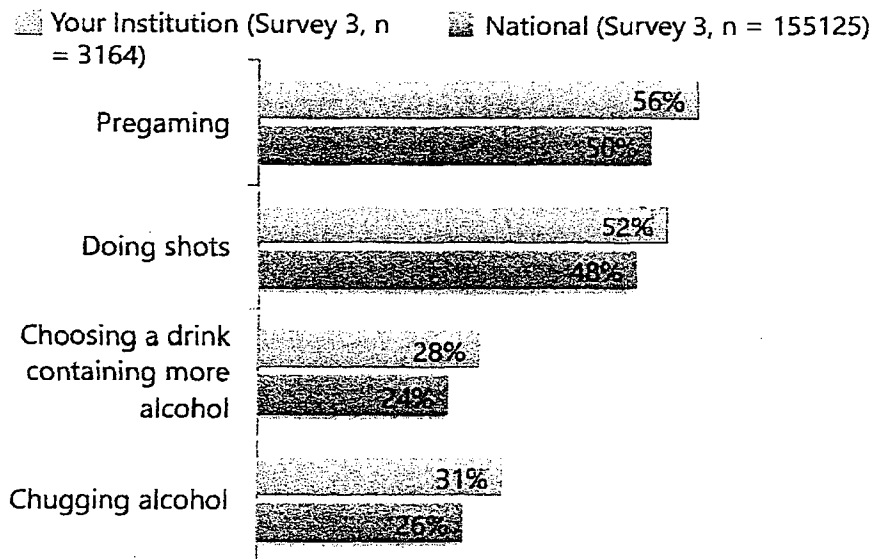
	Percentage Important/Very Important*
I'm going to drive	72%
I don't want to spend the money	50%
I have other things to do	43%
I am worried about being caught by authorities	%
I don't have to drink to have a good time	32%

*Percentages represent responses of 5-7 on 7 point Likert scale (1=Not at all important, 7=Very important)

"It would be far easier to increase the salience of existing reasons that drinkers have for restricting their alcohol use than to win their endorsement of still additional reasons that are primarily endorsed by abstainers (Huang et al., 2011)."

High-Risk Drinking Behaviors

These are some of the most common risk-related drinking behaviors reported by your students who had a drink in the past two weeks:



Percentages represent responses of 5-7 on 7 point Likert scale (1=Never)

of South Carolina - Columbia



More than other high-risk behaviors, pregameing has been shown to have a predictive relationship with a variety of negative outcomes (EverFi, 2012).

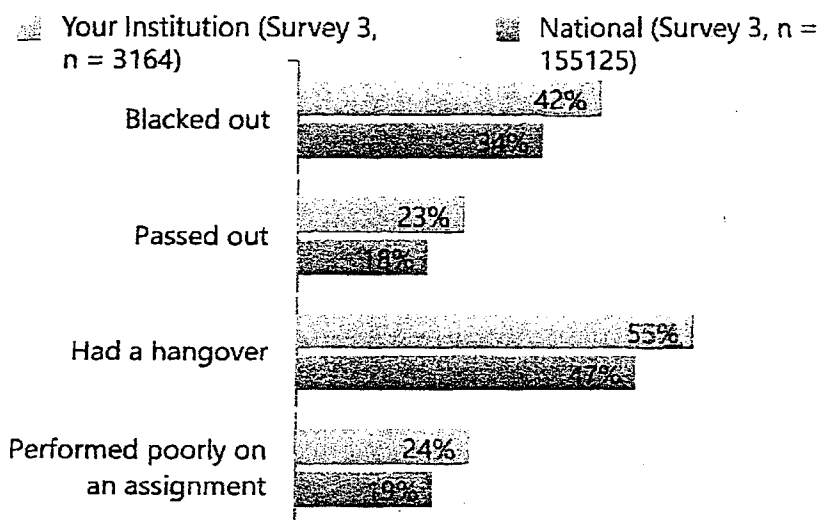
As such, pregameing can potentially be used as a marker to identify students who are more likely to be at risk for negative consequences.

For more on this topic, see: *Strategic Drinking – Examining the Culture of Pregameing* (Webinar recording)

EVERFI

Measuring the Impact of Drinking

Students who reported drinking in the past two weeks experienced the following as a result of their drinking:



Percentages represent responses of 2-7 on 7 point Likert scale (1=Never experienced)



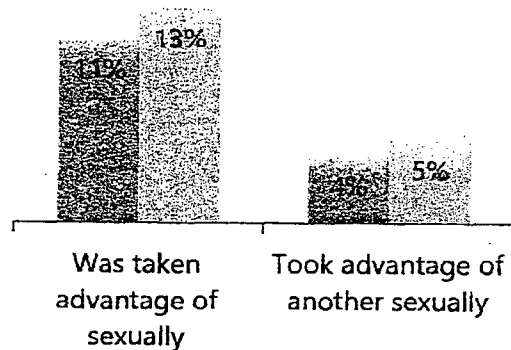
The *AlcoholEdu Partner Guide* provides recommendations for campus programs that reinforce course content. It includes sample discussion topics and activities designed for use by trained facilitators, including ways to reduce the risk of experiencing negative consequences.

For more on this topic: Download the *AlcoholEdu Partner Guide* from the Higher Ed Partner Center Resources Tab

The Role of Alcohol in Sexual Assault

Students who drank in the past two weeks reported that the following occurred in conjunction with their drinking:

National (Survey 3, n = 155125) Your Institution (Survey 3, n = 3164)



Percentages represent responses of 2-7 on 7-point Likert scale (1=Never experienced)

of South Carolina - Columbia

"The fact that alcohol consumption and sexual assault frequently co-occur does not demonstrate that alcohol causes sexual assault."

(ABBIEY, 2008)

Insights from Haven: Understanding Sexual Assault

Students with unhealthy attitudes regarding sexual violence:

- are much more likely to perpetrate sexual assault
- have higher rates of alcohol use (frequency and quantity)
- are *much* more likely to experience alcohol-related problems



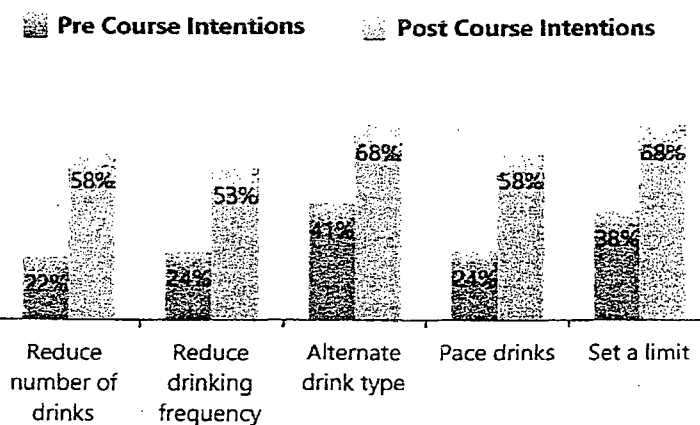
How do we effectively identify and intervene with students at risk for being victimized or perpetrating sexual assault?

For more on this topic, see: *Alcohol and Sexual Assault – Unpacking the Connections and Implications for Practice* (Webinar recording)

EVERFI

The Importance of Behavioral Intentions

After completing *AlcoholEdu*, students reported an increase in several positive behavioral intentions.



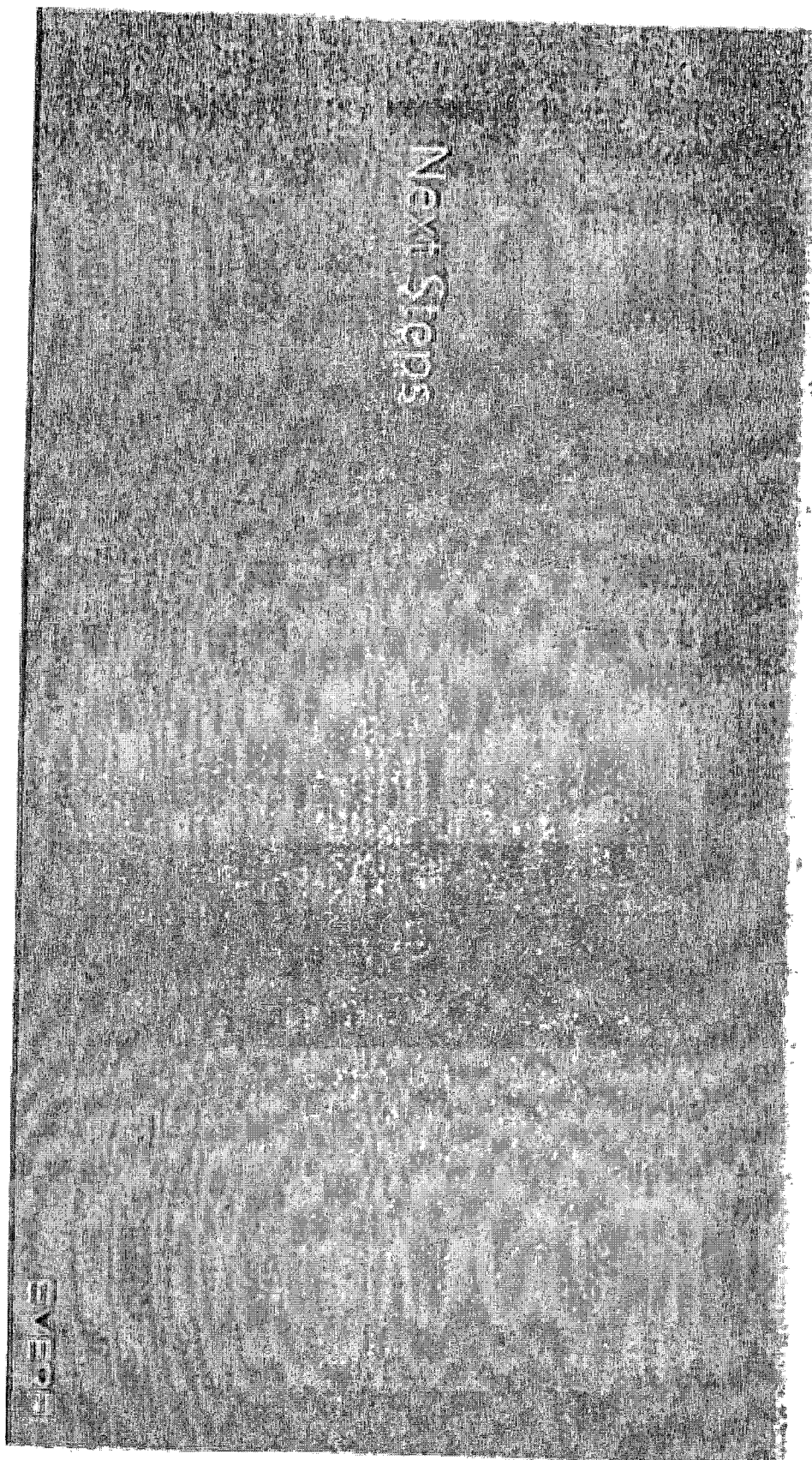
Data represents student responses collected in Survey 1 (Pre-course) and Survey 2 (Post-course).

Impact For High-risk Students:

Among the 56% of high risk drinkers (775 students) who saw "no need to change the way they drink" before taking *AlcoholEdu*, 45% of those students (347 students) indicated their readiness to change after completing the course.



Intention has been shown to be the most important variable in predicting behavior change (Ajzen, 1991). Actual behavior change is driven, in part, by an individual's perception of the social environment surrounding the behavior (subjective norms). As such, a campus environment that reinforces safe and healthy norms can help support individual intentions and, ultimately, change in behavior.



Engage Your Students

Effective prevention includes actively engaging students to reinforce positive behavioral intentions of all students: drinkers and non-drinkers alike.

Interest in Alcohol-Free Activities

Your students voluntarily provided their name and email address in order to be contacted regarding alcohol-free activities. Lists of students who want to attend such activities, along with the specific types of activities they are interested in, can be downloaded from the Higher Ed Partner Center.

☐ **1. Name** ☐ **2. Course** ☐ **3. Credits** ☐ **4. Semester** ☐ **5. Institution**

Student Engagement Details - Attend Non Alcohol Events

Category	Local Item #	Local Item Description	Amount	Local Item #	Local Item Description
1. Local Item #1	1001	Local Item Description	1001	1. Local Item #1	1001
2. Local Item #2	1002	Local Item Description	1002	2. Local Item #2	1002
3. Local Item #3	1003	Local Item Description	1003	3. Local Item #3	1003
4. Local Item #4	1004	Local Item Description	1004	4. Local Item #4	1004
5. Local Item #5	1005	Local Item Description	1005	5. Local Item #5	1005
6. Local Item #6	1006	Local Item Description	1006	6. Local Item #6	1006
7. Local Item #7	1007	Local Item Description	1007	7. Local Item #7	1007
8. Local Item #8	1008	Local Item Description	1008	8. Local Item #8	1008
9. Local Item #9	1009	Local Item Description	1009	9. Local Item #9	1009
10. Local Item #10	1010	Local Item Description	1010	10. Local Item #10	1010

Additional Engagement Opportunities

[illegible]Student Engagement Details - Plan Non Alcohol Events

Question	Answer	Mark	Page
1. What is the main purpose of the study?	The main purpose of the study is to investigate the effect of the independent variable on the dependent variable.	10	1
2. What are the independent and dependent variables?	The independent variable is the variable that is manipulated or controlled by the researcher. The dependent variable is the variable that is measured or observed.	10	1
3. What is the hypothesis of the study?	The hypothesis of the study is that the independent variable will have a significant effect on the dependent variable.	10	1
4. What are the limitations of the study?	The limitations of the study are the sample size, the duration of the study, and the potential for confounding variables.	10	1
5. What are the conclusions of the study?	The conclusions of the study are that the independent variable has a significant effect on the dependent variable, and that the results are consistent with the hypothesis.	10	1

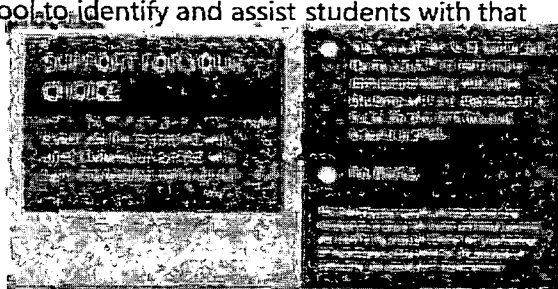
Accession Number	Country	Language	Accession Number	Resource
------------------	---------	----------	------------------	----------

Student Engagement Details - Developing Revising Alcohol Policies

Umsatz	Leistung	Fremd Kapital	g/Mkt.	Markanteile (%)	Marktanteil
Fremd Kapital umsatzabhängig					
Fremd Kapital umsatzunabhängig					
Fremd Kapital umsatzabhängig					
Fremd Kapital umsatzunabhängig					
Fremd Kapital umsatzabhängig					
Fremd Kapital umsatzunabhängig					

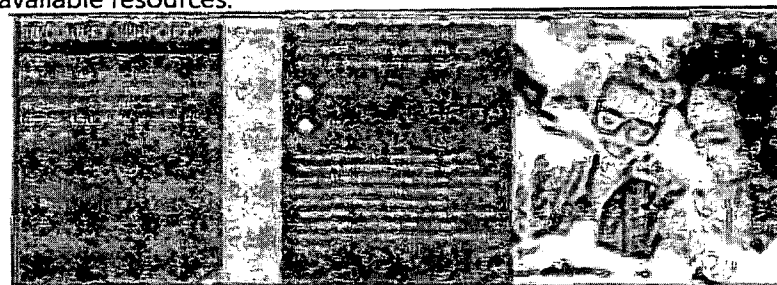
Connect Students With Resources and Each Other

A growing number of students arriving on campus choose to **regularly abstain from alcohol use**. Research has shown that these students are more likely to be successful in their commitment to not drink if they are able to connect with like-minded peers. *AlcoholEdu* provides campuses with a unique tool to identify and assist students with that



Note: Students choose to abstain from alcohol use for a variety of reasons, from religious beliefs to recovery from alcohol or other drug addiction. Be sure to consider all possibilities when reaching out to students on your list.

AlcoholEdu also enables students to indicate their interest in learning more about a school's programs and services to **support recovery from alcohol or other drug addiction**. Whether seeking information for themselves, a friend, or a family member, students may opt in to be connected with available resources.



"...two of the most important sociodemographic and psychobehavioral variables that predict whether students abstain is their perception of friends' alcohol-related attitudes and having a close friend who abstains (Huang, et al., 2009)."

EVERFI

Considerations for Your Prevention Strategy

INSTITUTIONALIZATION

RESOURCE ALLOCATION

- Funding source, consistency of funding, total FTE devoted to prevention

ACCOUNTABILITY

- Active and engaged task force, goals for improving student health

BROAD SENIOR-LEVEL SUPPORT

- Senior leadership publicly speaking to the issue, health and wellness part of strategic plan/mission statement

CRITICAL PROCESSES

DATA RELIANCE

- Types of data collected, use of data

PLANNING

- Specific goals, strategic planning, sharing of data

POLICY REVIEW

- Frequency of review process, consistency with state, local, and Federal laws, adherence to Federal regulations (EDGAR part 86)

POLICY

WRITTEN

- Breadth and depth

ENFORCED

- Consistency, strictness, communication

ADJUDICATION

- Adjudication: types of sanctions, consistency of process

PROGRAMS

UNIVERSAL

- Programs and strategies directed at an entire population; deters the onset of risky behavior

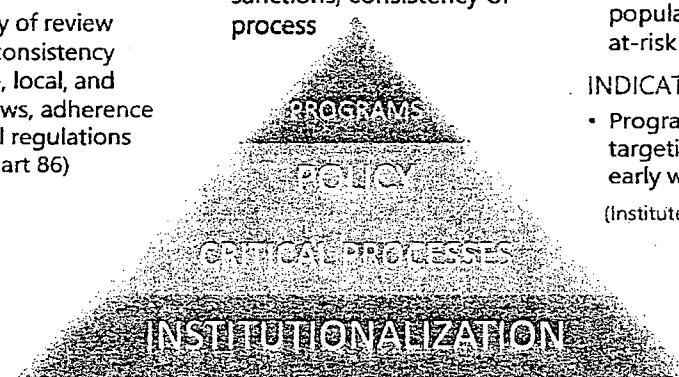
SELECTIVE

- Programs and strategies targeting sub-sets of the population considered to be at-risk

INDICATED

- Programs and strategies targeting individuals with early warning signs

(Institute of Medicine, 1994)



EVERFI

Resources to Support Your Efforts



AlcoholEdu Partner Guide

Designed to assist partners in creating programs and strategies that reinforce critical course content.

EverFi Analytics Platform (EAP)

This new resource provides easily accessible, real time, campus-level data and reports for all EverFi courses. If you need assistance accessing the EAP, please contact your partner services director.

Thought Leadership

Be sure to look out for e-mails regarding upcoming webinars, white papers and guidebooks to further support your Prevention and compliance initiatives.

EVERFI

Contact Information

For assistance with this report or other requests related to your partnership with EverFi, please contact your Partner Services director.

Molly Burke
molly@everfi.com

C.W. Estoff
cw@everfi.com

Annie Flores
aflores@everfi.com

Lisa Haubenstein
lisa@everfi.com

Julie Kosciak
jkosciak@everfi.com

Maggie Leitch
maggie@everfi.com

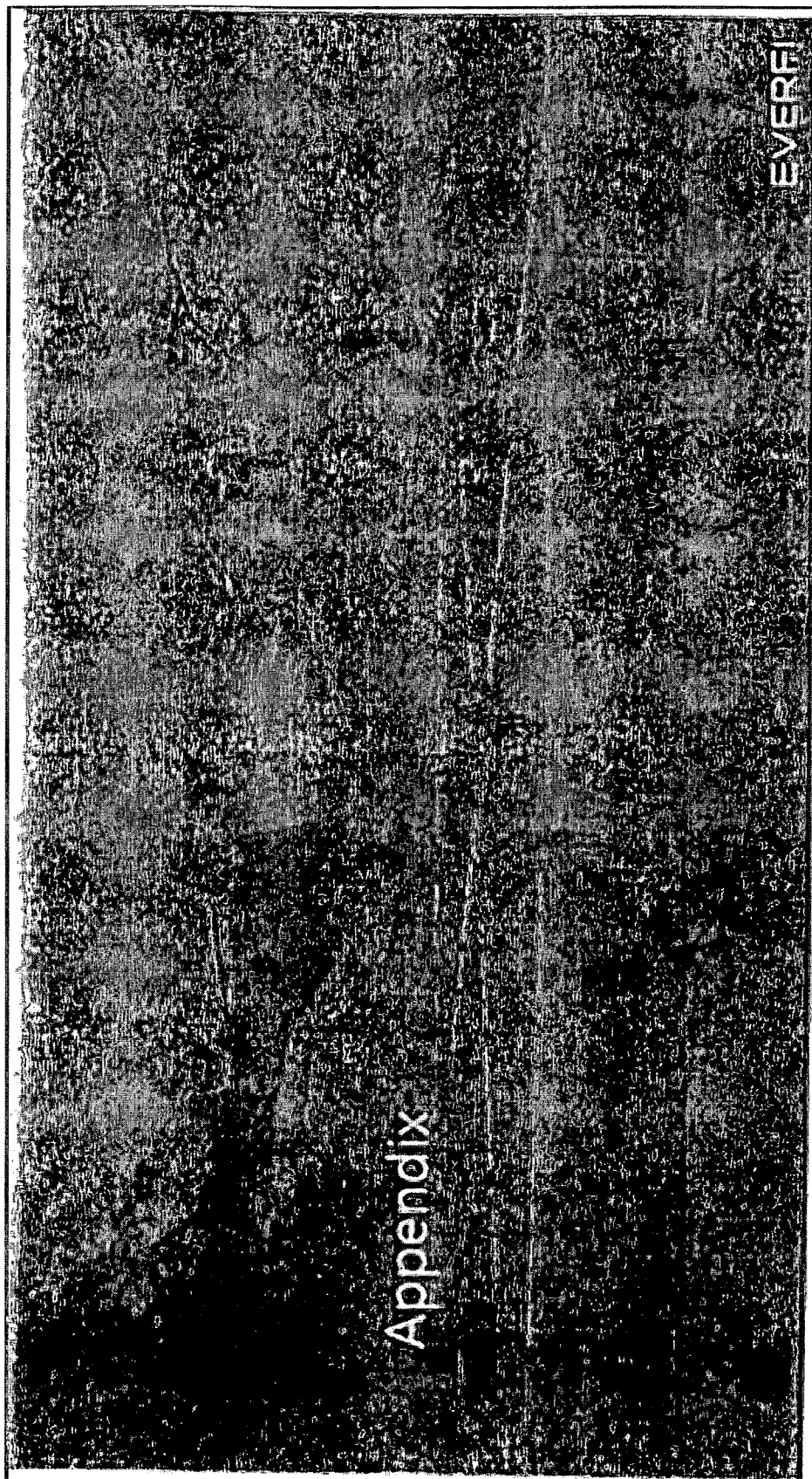
Katie Lyons
klyons@everfi.com

Brittany New
bnew@everfi.com

Nina Ward
nward@everfi.com

Mary Wislowski
mwislowski@everfi.com

Lexie Yang
lexie@everfi.com



AlcoholEdu for College Course Map

PART ONE

1. Getting Started

- Introductory Video
- Custom Welcome Letter
- Custom Welcome Video

2. Standard Drink

- Student Alcohol Knowledge Interviews
- Pre-Assessment
- Standard Drink Definition
- Identifying Standard and Non-Standard Drinks
- Pouring Standard Drinks

SURVEY 1

3. Where Do You Stand?

- Risk Factors & Choices
- You Are Not Alone/Benefits of Not Drinking/Calories & Cash/Support for Your Choice
- Your Drinking Profile/ Your Peak BAC/Reducing Your BAC/Drinking Consequences/Calories & Cash/Your Drinking Habits

4. My Journey

- What's Important to You?
- What Do You Want to Focus on this Year
- My Choices

5. Drinking & Motivation

- What Do You Think?
- Factors That Can Influence Decisions
- Why/Why Not Drink? Poll
- Expectancy Theory & Advertising
- Ads Appealing to Men/Women
- Alcohol & Advertising Poll
- Write a Tagline

6. Brain & Body

- BAC Basics
- What Factors Affect BAC
- Risk/Protective Factors
- BAC Calculator
- Marijuana & Drugs
- Sexual Assault & Understanding Consent
- Brain & Body Science
- Biphasic Effect
- A BAC Story

7. My Action Plan

- Drinker/Non-Drinker Plan
- Choose Your Strategies
- Activities on Campus

8. Laws & Policies

- Alcohol Related Laws
- Campus Policies
- Drinking & Driving

9. Helping Friends

- Taking Care of Yourself & Others
- Alcohol Poisoning
- Helping Your Friends Poll
- Drinking & Driving
- Getting Help

EXAM

INTERSESSION

PART TWO

10. Introduction

- Welcome Back

SURVEY 3

- Taking Care of Yourself & Others – The Roommate

12. Course Conclusion

- Summary of Key Topics
- Review Goals, Choices and Plan

EVERFI

References

Slide: Where Students Drink

EverFi analysis of data from *AlcoholEdu for College* national database, 2012.

Slide: Student Reasons for Not Drinking

Huang, J-H, DeJong W, Schneider SK, & Towvim, LG. (2011). Endorsed reasons for not drinking alcohol: A comparison of college student drinkers and abstainers. *Journal of Behavioral Medicine*, 34, 64-73.

Slide: High-Risk Drinking Behaviors

EverFi analysis of data from *AlcoholEdu for College* national survey database, 2012.

Slide: The Role of Alcohol in Sexual Assault

Parkhill, M.R., & Abbey, A. (2008). Does alcohol contribute to the confluence model of sexual assault perpetration? *Journal of Social and Clinical Psychology*, 27:6, 529-554.

Slide: The Importance of Behavioral Intentions

Ajzen, I. (1991). The theory of planned behavior. *Organizational Behavior and Human Decision Processes*, 50, 179-211.

Slide: Connect Abstainers

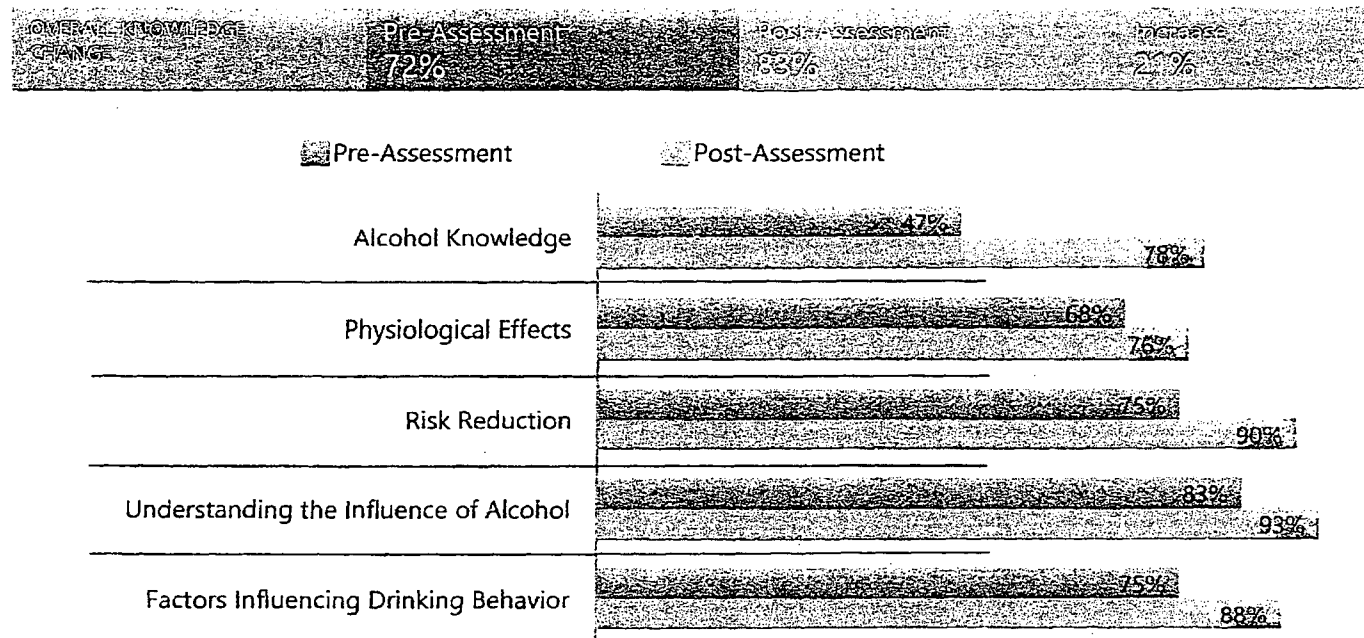
Huang, J-H., DeJong, W., Towvim, L. G., & Schneider, S. K. (2009). Sociodemographic and psychobehavioral characteristics of US college students who abstain from alcohol. *Journal of American College Health*, 57, 395-410.

Slide: Considerations for Your Prevention Strategy

In a 1994 report, the Institute of Medicine proposed a framework for classifying prevention based on Gordon's (1987) operational classification of disease prevention. The IOM model divides the continuum of services into three parts: prevention, treatment, and maintenance. The prevention category is divided into three classifications--*universal*, *selective*, and *indicated* prevention. For more information, visit <http://c.ymcdn.com/sites/www.myprevention.org/resource/collection/8cc9c598-ef77-4cdb-a2df-88ab150a4832/25EIOMModel.pdf>

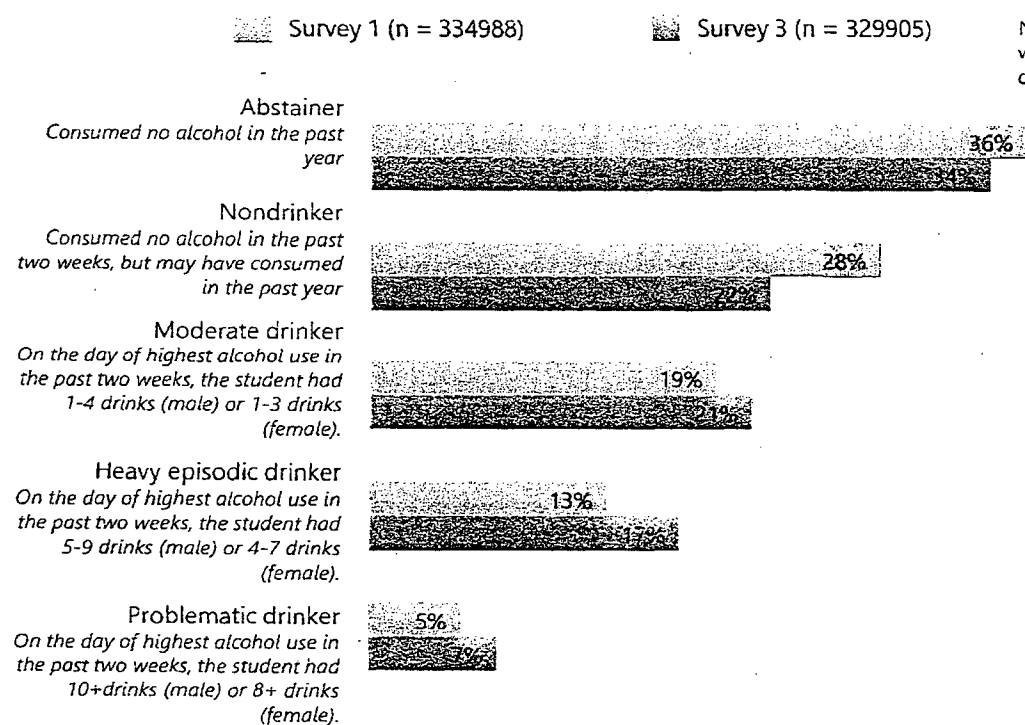
EVERFI

National Data: Pre- and Post-Course Formative Assessment



EVERFI

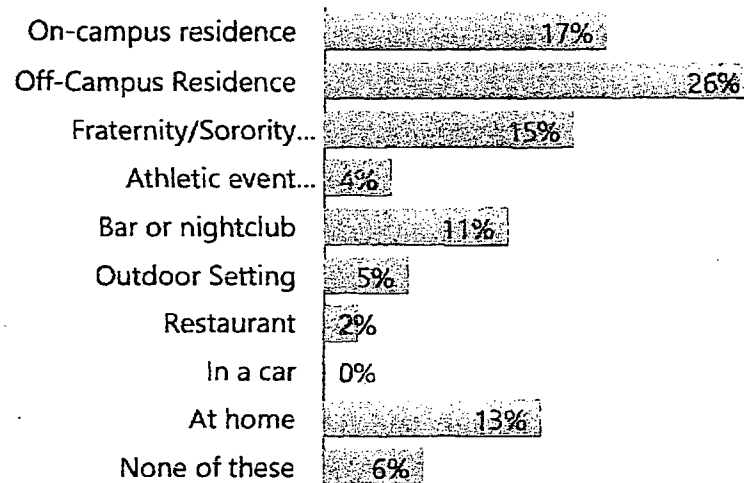
National Data: Drinking Rates



EVERFI

National Data: Drinking Location

The most common locations where students report consuming alcohol in the past two weeks (Survey 3, drinkers only, n = 155125):

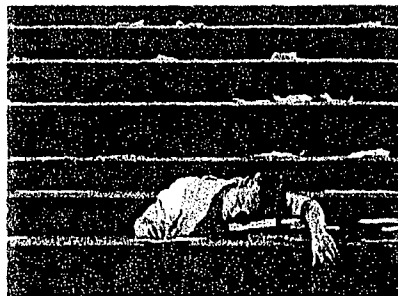


EVERFI

College Drinking

Harmful and underage college drinking are significant public health problems, and they exact an enormous toll on the intellectual and social lives of students on campuses across the United States.

Drinking at college has become a ritual that students often see as an integral part of their higher education experience. Many students come to college with established drinking habits, and the college environment can exacerbate the problem. According to a national survey, almost 60 percent of college students ages 18–22 drank alcohol in the past month,¹ and almost 2 out of 3 of them engaged in binge drinking during that same timeframe.²



Consequences of Harmful and Underage College Drinking

Drinking affects college students, their families, and college communities at large. Researchers estimate that each year:

Death

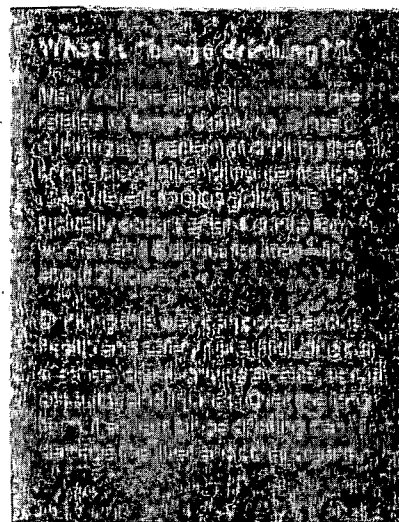
About 1,825 college students between the ages of 18 and 24 die from alcohol-related unintentional injuries, including motor-vehicle crashes.³

Assault

About 696,000 students between the ages of 18 and 24 are assaulted by another student who has been drinking.⁴

Sexual Assault

About 97,000 students between the ages of 18 and 24 report experiencing alcohol-related sexual assault or date rape.⁴



NIH . . . Turning Discovery Into Health®

National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism

www.niaa.nih.gov • 301.443.3060

Academic Problems

About 1 in 4 college students report academic consequences from drinking, including missing class, falling behind in class, doing poorly on exams or papers, and receiving lower grades overall.⁵ In a national survey of college students, binge drinkers who consumed alcohol at least 3 times per week were roughly 6 times more likely than those who drank but never binged to perform poorly on a test or project as a result of drinking (40 percent vs. 7 percent) and 5 times more likely to have missed a class (64 percent vs. 12 percent).⁶



Alcohol Use Disorder (AUD)

About 20 percent of college students meet the criteria for an AUD.⁷

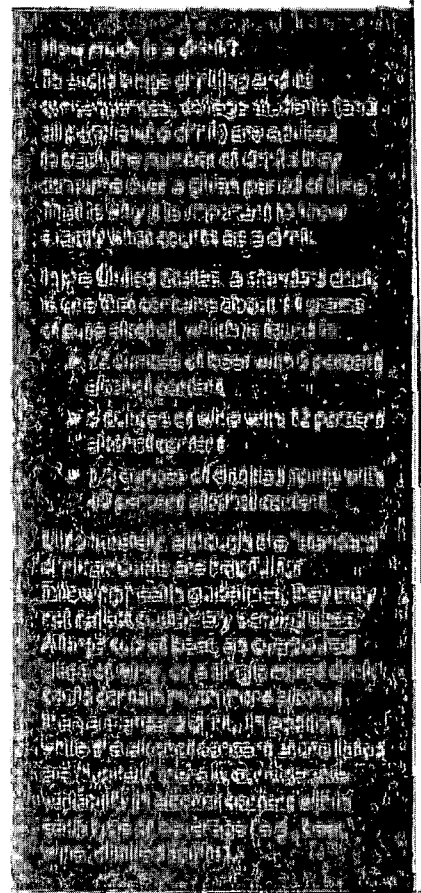
Other Consequences

These include suicide attempts, health problems, injuries, unsafe sex, and driving under the influence of alcohol, as well as vandalism, property damage, and involvement with the police.

Factors Affecting Student Drinking

Although the majority of students come to college already having some experience with alcohol, certain aspects of college life, such as unstructured time, the widespread availability of alcohol, inconsistent enforcement of underage drinking laws, and limited interactions with parents and other adults, can intensify the problem. In fact, college students have higher binge-drinking rates and a higher incidence of driving under the influence of alcohol than their non-college peers.

The first 6 weeks of freshman year are a vulnerable time for heavy drinking and alcohol-related consequences because of student expectations and social pressures at the start of the academic year.



NIH... Turning Discovery Into Health®

National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism

www.niaaa.nih.gov • 301.463.2000

Factors related to specific college environments also are significant. Students attending schools with strong Greek systems and with prominent athletic programs tend to drink more than students at other types of schools. In terms of living arrangements, alcohol consumption is highest among students living in fraternities and sororities and lowest among commuting students who live with their families.

An often-overlooked preventive factor involves the continuing influence of parents. Research shows that students who choose not to drink often do so because their parents discussed alcohol use and its adverse consequences with them.



Addressing College Drinking

Ongoing research continues to improve our understanding of how to address the persistent and costly problem of harmful and underage student drinking. Successful efforts typically involve a mix of strategies that target individual students, the student body as a whole, and the broader college community.

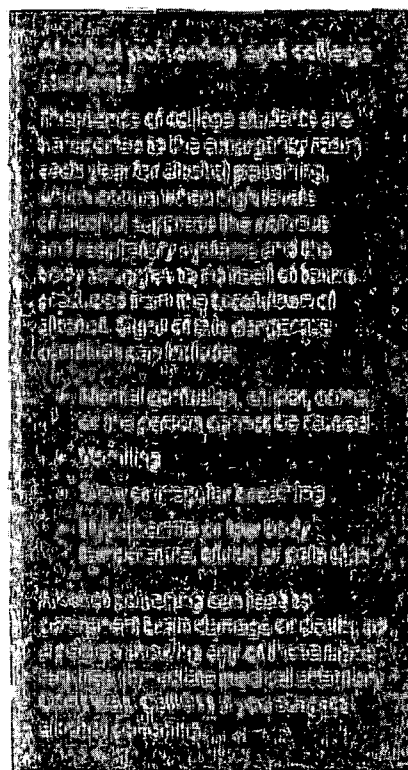
Strategies Targeting Individual Students

Individual-level interventions target students, including those in higher-risk groups such as first-year students, student athletes, members of Greek organizations, and mandated students. They are designed to change students' knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors related to alcohol so that they drink less, take fewer risks, and experience fewer harmful consequences. Categories of individual-level interventions include:

- » Education and awareness programs
- » Cognitive-behavioral skills-based approaches
- » Motivation and feedback-related approaches
- » Behavioral interventions by health professionals

Strategies Targeting the Campus and Surrounding Community

Environmental-level strategies target the campus community and student body as a whole, and are designed to change the campus and community environments in which student drinking occurs. Often, a major goal is to reduce the availability of alcohol, because research shows that reducing alcohol availability cuts consumption and harmful consequences on campuses as well as in the general population.



NIH . . . Turning Discovery Into Health®

National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism

www.niaaa.nih.gov • 301.443.3000

A Mix of Strategies Is Best

For more information on individual- and environmental-level strategies, the NIAAA *CollegeAIM* guide (and interactive Web site) rates nearly 60 alcohol interventions in terms of effectiveness, costs, and other factors—and presents the information in a user-friendly and accessible way.

In general, the most effective interventions in *CollegeAIM* (which stands for College Alcohol Intervention Matrix) represent a range of counseling options and policies related to sales and access. Yet, while school officials should be aware of the strategies that came out on top in the ratings—and those that rated poorly—they should use *CollegeAIM* as a resource to find the best mix of individual and environmental strategies for their unique circumstances. After analyzing alcohol problems at their own schools, officials can use the *CollegeAIM* ratings to find the best combination of interventions for their students and budgets.

The greatest chance for creating a safer campus will likely come from a combination of individual- and environmental-level interventions that work together to maximize positive effects. Strong leadership from a concerned college president, in combination with an involved campus community and a comprehensive program of evidence-based strategies, can help address harmful student drinking.



For more information, please visit www.collegedrinkingprevention.gov/CollegeAIM

¹ SAMHSA. 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH). Table 6.88B—Alcohol Use in the Past Month among Persons Aged 18 to 22, by College Enrollment Status and Demographic Characteristics: Percentages, 2013 and 2014. Available at: <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/sites/default/files/NSDUH-DeTabs2014/NSDUH-DeTabs2014.htm#tab6-88b>

² SAMHSA. 2014 National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH). Table 6.89B—Binge Alcohol Use in the Past Month among Persons Aged 18 to 22, by College Enrollment Status and Demographic Characteristics: Percentages, 2013 and 2014. Available at: <http://www.samhsa.gov/data/sites/default/files/NSDUH-DeTabs2014/NSDUH-DeTabs2014.htm#tab6-89b>

³ Hingson, R.W.; Zha, W.; and Weitzman, E.R. Magnitude of and trends in alcohol-related mortality and morbidity among U.S. college students ages 18–24, 1998–2005. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs* (Suppl. 16):12–20, 2006. PMID: 19538908 <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2701090/>

⁴ Hingson R., Heeren T., Winter M., et al. Magnitude of alcohol-related mortality and morbidity among U.S. college students ages 18–24: changes from 1998 to 2001. *Annual Review of Public Health* 26: 259–279, 2005. PMID: 15760289 <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15760289>

⁵ Wechsler, H.; Dowdall, G.W.; Maenner, G.; et al. Changes in binge drinking and related problems among American college students between 1993 and 1997: Results of the Harvard School of Public Health College Alcohol Study. *Journal of American College Health* 47(2):57–68, 1998. PMID: 9782661 <http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/pdf/10.1080/07448489809595621>

⁶ Thombs, D.L., Olds, R.S., Bondy, S.J., et al. Undergraduate drinking and academic performance: A prospective investigation with objective measures. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2009;70(5):776–785. PMID: 19737503 <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19737503>

⁷ Blanco, C.; Okuda, M.; Wright, C. et al. Mental health of college students and their non-college-attending peers: Results from the National Epidemiologic Study on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *Archives of General Psychiatry* 65(12):1428–1437, 2008. PMID: 19047530 <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2734947>



National Institute
on Alcohol Abuse
and Alcoholism

NIH . . . Turning Discovery Into Health®

National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism

www.niaaa.nih.gov • 301.443.3840

December 2015

ARCR | ALCOHOL RESEARCH *Current Reviews*

Alcohol Res. 2014; 35(2): 201–218.

PMCID: PMC3908712

The Burden of Alcohol Use

Excessive Alcohol Consumption and Related Consequences Among College Students

Aaron White, Ph.D. and Ralph Hingson, Sc.D.

Aaron White, Aaron White, Ph.D., is program director, College and Underage Drinking Prevention Research; and, Contributor Information.

Copyright notice

Unless otherwise noted in the text, all material appearing in this journal is in the public domain and may be reproduced without permission. Citation of the source is appreciated.

See "In This Issue" on page 120.

This article has been cited by other articles in PMC.

Abstract

Go to:

Research shows that multiple factors influence college drinking, from an individual's genetic susceptibility to the positive and negative effects of alcohol, alcohol use during high school, campus norms related to drinking, expectations regarding the benefits and detrimental effects of drinking, penalties for underage drinking, parental attitudes about drinking while at college, whether one is member of a Greek organization or involved in athletics, and conditions within the larger community that determine how accessible and affordable alcohol is. Consequences of college drinking include missed classes and lower grades, injuries, sexual assaults, overdoses, memory blackouts, changes in brain function, lingering cognitive deficits, and death. This article examines recent findings about the causes and consequences of excessive drinking among college students relative to their non-college peers and many of the strategies used to collect and analyze relevant data, as well as the inherent hurdles and limitations of such strategies.

Keywords: Alcohol consumption, alcohol use, abuse, and dependence, alcohol burden, alcohol effects and consequences, harmful drinking, underage drinking, binge drinking, college student, risk factors, genetic factors, environmental factors, social norms, parental attitude, Greek organization, athletes, community environment, academic performance, injury, sexual assault, overdose, memory blackout, brain function, cognitive deficits, death, accessibility, availability, affordability, survey, data collection, data analysis

Since 1976, when the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (NIAAA) issued its first report on alcohol misuse by college students, research advances have transformed our understanding of excessive drinking on college campuses and the negative outcomes that follow from it. For instance, we now know that a broad array of factors influence whether a particular college student will choose to

drink, the types of consequences they suffer from drinking, and how they respond to those consequences. We have learned that predisposing factors include an individual's genetic susceptibility to the positive and negative effects of alcohol, alcohol use during high school, campus norms related to drinking, expectations regarding the benefits and detrimental effects of drinking, penalties for underage drinking, parental attitudes about drinking while at college, whether one is member of a Greek organization or involved in athletics, and conditions within the larger community that determine how accessible and affordable alcohol is. Consequences include missed classes and lower grades, injuries, sexual assaults, overdoses, memory blackouts, changes in brain function, lingering cognitive deficits, and death.

This article reviews recent research findings about alcohol consumption by today's college students and the outcomes that follow. It examines what we know about the causes and consequences of excessive drinking among college students relative to their non-college peers and many of the strategies used to collect and analyze relevant data, as well as the inherent hurdles and limitations of such strategies.

Excessive Drinking At College

Go to:

Currently, only two active national survey studies are able to characterize the drinking habits of college students in the United States. The National Survey on Drug Use and Health (NSDUH), an annual survey sponsored by the Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA), involves face-to-face interviews with approximately 67,500 persons ages 12 and older each year regarding use of alcohol and other drugs. Monitoring the Future (MTF) is an annual, paper-and-pencil national survey of alcohol and other drug use with a sample comprising nearly 50,000 students in 8th, 10th, and 12th grades drawn from roughly 420 public and private schools. Approximately 2,400 graduating seniors are resurveyed in subsequent years, allowing for the monitoring of trends in college drinking.

In addition, two prior surveys yielded data on college drinking that remain valuable and relevant. The National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC), sponsored by NIAAA, collected data on alcohol and other drug use from a sample of roughly 46,500 citizens 18 and older using face-to-face computer-assisted interviews. Two waves of data (2001 and 2004) were collected from the same sample, and data from an independent sample are scheduled to be collected in 2013. The Harvard College Alcohol Study (CAS), although no longer active, was a landmark paper-and-pencil survey that provided national data (years 1993, 1997, 1999, and 2001) from roughly 15,000 students on more than 100 college campuses each year ([Wechsler and Nelson 2008](#)). Data from both NESARC and Harvard CAS remain useful for examining associations between patterns of drinking at college and the frequency and prevalence of alcohol-related consequences for both drinkers and nondrinkers.

Data from NSDUH and MTF suggest that roughly 65 percent of college students drink alcohol in a given month (see [figure 1](#) for data from MTF), and Harvard CAS all suggest that a large percentage of college students who drink do so to excess. Excessive, or "binge," drinking is defined in NSDUH, MTF, and NESARC as consuming five or more drinks in an evening, although the instruments vary in the specified time frames given (i.e., once or more in the past month for NSDUH, past 2 weeks for MTF, and multiple time periods for NESARC) ([Johnston et al. 2001a](#); [SAMHSA 2011](#)). The Harvard CAS was the first national study of college students to utilize a gender-specific definition of binge

drinking (i.e., four or more drinks in an evening for females or five or more for males in the past 2 weeks) to equate the risk of alcohol-related harms ([Wechsler et al. 1995](#)). The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) utilizes the same four or more/five or more gender-specific measures but specifies a 30-day time period ([Chen et al. 2011](#)). NIAAA uses the four or more/five or more gender-specific measure but specifies a time frame of 2 hours for consumption, as this would generate blood alcohol levels of roughly 0.08 percent, the legal limit for driving, for drinkers of average weight ([NIAAA 2004](#)).



Figure 1

Alcohol: Trends in 30-day prevalence among college students vs. others 1 to 4 years beyond high school (twelfth graders included for comparison).

According to NSDUH, the percentage of 18- to 22-year-old college students who reported drinking five or more drinks on an occasion in the previous 30 days remained relatively stable from 2002 (44 percent) to 2010 (44 percent) ([SAMHSA 2011](#)). Among 18- to 22-year-olds not enrolled in college, the percentage who engaged in binge drinking decreased significantly from 2002 (39 percent) to 2010 (36 percent) (see [figure 2](#)).

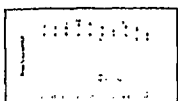


Figure 2

Binge alcohol use among adults aged 18 to 22, by college enrollment: 2002–2011. Survey years are shown on the horizontal axis, and the percentage using in the past month is shown on the vertical axis. For each college enrollment status (enrolled ...

Looking at a longer time period, data from MTF suggest that there have been significant declines in the percentage of college students consuming five or more drinks in the previous 2 weeks, from 44 percent in 1980 to 36 percent in 2011 ([Johnston et al. 2012](#)) (see [figure 3](#)). This time frame includes the passage of the National Minimum Drinking Age Act of 1984, which effectively increased the drinking age from 18 to 21 in the United States.



Figure 3

Alcohol: Trends in 2-week prevalence of consuming five or more drinks in a row among college students vs. others 1 to 4 years beyond high school (12th graders included for comparison).

Across the four waves of data collection in the Harvard CAS (1993, 1997, 1999, and 2001), rates of binge drinking remained relatively stable (44, 43, 45, and 44 percent, respectively) ([Wechsler et al. 2002](#)) (see [figure 4](#)). However, the number of non-binge drinkers decreased, whereas the number of frequent binge drinkers (three or more binge-drinking episodes in a 2-week period) increased. [Wechsler and colleagues \(2002\)](#) reported that binge drinkers consumed 91 percent of all the alcohol consumed by college students during the study period. Frequent binge drinkers, a group comprising only 1 in 5 college students, accounted for 68 percent of all alcohol consumed ([Wechsler and Nelson 2008](#)).

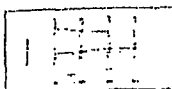


Figure 4
Drinking habits of college students from Harvard CAS.

Individual and Environmental Contributors to Excessive Drinking

Go to:

Survey data indicate that males outpace females with regard to binge drinking. According to MTF, in 2011, 43 percent of male and 32 percent of female college students crossed the binge threshold in a given 2-week period. Further, 40 percent of students—more males (44 percent) than females (37 percent)—reported getting drunk in a given month. Research suggests that gender differences in alcohol use by college students have narrowed considerably over the years. In their landmark 1953 report on college drinking, Yale researchers Straus and Bacon indicated that, based on survey data from more than 15,000 students on 27 college campuses, 80 percent of males and 49 percent of females reported having been drunk at some point. Nearly 60 years later, in 2011, data from MTF indicated that 68 percent of males and 68 percent females reported having been drunk. These new, higher levels of drinking among females seem to be ingrained in the youth drinking culture. Whereas binge-drinking rates declined significantly among high-school seniors over the last decade, the effect was driven by a decline among males only. Binge-drinking rates among females remained relatively stable ([Johnston et al. 2012](#)) (see [figure 5](#)).



Figure 5
Percent of 12th-grade male and female students who reported drinking at least once in the prior 2 weeks.

Beyond gender, survey studies of college drinking reveal a range of characteristics of both individual students and campus environments that influence the likelihood of binge drinking. Data from the Harvard CAS and other studies reveal that males, Caucasians, members of Greek organizations, students on campuses with lower percentages of minority and older students, athletes, students coping with psychological distress, those on campuses near a high density of alcohol outlets, students with access to cheap drink specials, a willingness to endure the consequences of alcohol misuse, and drinking at off-campus parties and bars all contribute to excessive drinking ([Mallett et al. 2013](#); [Wechsler and Kuo 2003](#); [Yusko et al. 2008](#)). Further, students living off campus and/or in Greek housing, those who drink to try to fit in, students with inflated beliefs about the proportion of other students who binge drink, and those with positive expectations about the results of drinking are more likely to drink excessively ([Scott-Sheldon et al. 2012](#); [Wechsler and Nelson 2008](#)). Importantly, excessive drinking prior to college relative to other college-bound students is predictive of both excessive drinking at college and experiencing alcohol-related consequences ([Varvil-Weld et al. 2013](#); [White et al. 2002](#)).

Strengths and Weaknesses of Binge-Drinking Measures

Go to:

Several studies indicate that crossing commonly used binge-drinking thresholds increases a college student's risk of experiencing negative alcohol-related consequences. For instance, data from the Harvard CAS indicate that students who binge one or two times during a 2-week period are roughly three times as likely as non-binge drinkers to get behind in school work, do something regretful while drinking, experience a memory blackout, have unplanned sex, fail to use birth control during sex,

damage property, get in trouble with police, drive after drinking, or get injured (Wechsler et al. 2000). The more often a student binges, the greater the risk of negative outcomes. Further, the more binge drinking that occurs on a campus, the more likely non-binge drinkers and abstainers are to experience secondhand consequences of alcohol use, such as having studying or sleep disrupted, being a victim of sexual assault, and having property damaged (Wechsler and Nelson 2008).

Because of the increased risk of consequences to self and others that occurs when a person drinks at or beyond the binge threshold, a great deal of emphasis is placed on tracking the percentage of college students that cross binge thresholds. Although this has proven extremely valuable, as Wechsler and Nelson (2001, p. 289) state, "Alcohol use is a complex behavior. No single measure will capture all the relevant aspects of alcohol use." One limitation of using a single threshold is that it removes data regarding just how heavily students actually drink (Alexander and Bowen 2004; Read et al. 2008) and assigns the same level of risk to all students who cross the thresholds regardless of how far beyond the threshold they go. This is an important consideration as recent studies suggest that plenty of college students who cross the binge threshold when they drink go far beyond it.

In a study of 10,424 first-semester college freshmen, more than one-half of all males and one-third of all females categorized as binge drinkers drank at levels two or more times the binge threshold (8 or more drinks for women and 10 or more drinks for men) at least once in the 2 weeks before the survey. Indeed, one in four binge-drinking males consumed 15 or more drinks at a time during that period (White et al. 2006). Naimi and colleagues (2010) reported that 18-24-year-olds in the United States drink an average of 9.5 drinks per binge episode, nearly twice the standard binge threshold. Data from MTF also reveal that both college students and their non-college peers often drink at levels that exceed the binge threshold. On average, between 2005 and 2011, 7 percent of college females surveyed and 24 percent of college males consumed 10 or more drinks at least once in a 2-week period, compared with 7 percent of females and 18 percent of males not in college. Further, 2 percent of all college females surveyed and 10 percent of college males consumed 15 or more drinks in a 2-week period. Rates among non-college peers were similar, at 2 percent among females and 9 percent among males (Johnston et al. 2012). For a 140-pound female, consuming 15 drinks over a 6-hour period would produce an estimated blood alcohol level above 0.4 percent, a level known to have claimed, directly, several lives on college campuses in recent years. For a 160-pound male, drinking in this way would lead to a blood alcohol level above 0.3 percent, a potentially lethal level associated with memory blackouts and injury deaths.

Data from the Harvard CAS suggested that students who binge drink frequently (three or more times in a 2-week period) are at particularly high risk of negative alcohol-related outcomes. Compared with students who binge drink one or two times in a 2-week period, those who binge three or more times are twice as likely to experience alcohol-induced memory losses (27 percent vs. 54 percent, respectively), not use protection during sex (10 percent vs. 20 percent, respectively), engage in unplanned sex (22 percent vs. 42 percent, respectively), and get hurt or injured (11 percent vs. 27 percent, respectively), and are equally likely to need medical treatment for an overdose (1 percent vs. 1 percent). Whereas binge frequency is associated with an increased risk of negative outcomes, additional research indicates that there is a relationship between how often a student binges and the peak number of drinks he or she consumes. White and colleagues (2006) reported that 19 percent of frequent binge drinkers consume three or more times the binge threshold (12 or more drinks for females and 15 or more for males) at

least once in a 2-week period compared with only 5 percent of infrequent binge drinkers. As a result of the association between frequency of binge drinking and peak levels of consumption, it is difficult to determine if the increase in risk that comes with frequent bingeing is a result of the number of binge episodes, per se, or the number of drinks consumed in an episode.

Importantly, although evidence suggests that many students drink at levels far beyond the binge threshold, additional research suggests that the majority of alcohol-related harms on college campuses result from drinking at levels near the standard four/five-drink measure. This is related to the well-known prevention paradox in which the majority of health problems, such as alcohol-related consequences, tend to occur among those considered to be at lower risk (Rose 1985). For a particular individual, the odds of experiencing alcohol-related harms increase as the level of consumption increases (Wechsler and Nelson 2001). However, at the population level, far fewer people drink in this manner. As a result, more total consequences occur among those who drink at relatively lower risk levels. For instance, based on data from roughly 9,000 college-student drinkers across 14 college campuses in California, Gruenewald and colleagues (2010) estimated that more than one-half of all alcohol-related consequences resulted from drinking occasions in which four or fewer drinks were consumed. Similarly, using national data from nearly 50,000 students surveyed across the four waves of the Harvard CAS, Weitzman and Nelson (2004) observed that roughly one-quarter to one-third of alcohol-related consequences, including getting injured, vandalizing property, having unprotected sex, and falling behind in school, occurred among students who usually consume three or four drinks per occasion. Such findings raise the possibility that a reduction in high peak levels of consumption might not necessarily result in large overall reductions in alcohol-related consequences on a campus. However, a reduction in high peak levels of drinking would certainly help save the lives of students who drink at these high levels.

In summary, while binge-drinking thresholds are useful for sorting students into categories based on levels of risk, a single threshold cannot adequately characterize the drinking habits of college students or the risks associated with alcohol use on college campuses (Read et al. 2008). It is not uncommon for college students to far exceed standard binge thresholds. Presently, only MTF tracks and reports the incidence of drinking beyond the binge threshold on college campuses. Such data are important as they allow for better tracking of changes in the drinking habits of students. For instance, it is possible that the number of students who drink at extreme levels could increase, whereas the overall percentage of students who binge drink declines or remains stable. Such a phenomenon might help explain why some consequences of excessive alcohol use, like overdoses requiring hospitalization, seem to be on the rise despite relatively stable levels of binge drinking on college campuses across several decades. Finally, although sorting students into binge drinking categories fails to capture high peak levels of consumption among students, a large proportion of harms actually occurs at or near the standard four or more/five or more threshold.

Do Students Know How to Define Standard Servings?

Go to:

Despite concerns about the accuracy of self-report data for assessing levels of alcohol use among college students and the general population, such surveys remain the most common tool for assessing alcohol use. One major concern is whether students and other young adults are aware of what constitutes a single serving of alcohol. Research shows that college students and the general public tend to define and pour single servings of alcohol that are significantly larger than standard drinks,

suggesting they might underestimate their true levels of consumption on surveys (Devos-Comby and Lange 2008; Kerr and Stockwell 2012). For instance, White and colleagues (2003, 2005) asked students to pour single servings of different types of alcohol beverages into cups of various sizes. Overall, students poured drinks that were too large. When asked to simply define standard drinks in terms of fluid ounces, students tended to overstate the number of ounces in a standard drink. The average number of ounces of liquor in student-defined mixed drinks was 4.5 ounces rather than the 1.5 ounces in actual standard drinks (White et al. 2005). When students were provided with feedback regarding discrepancies between their definitions of single servings and the actual sizes of standard drinks, they tended to revise their self-reported levels of consumption upward, leading to a significant increase in the number of students categorized as binge drinkers (White et al. 2005). Such findings suggest that students underreport their levels of consumption on surveys, raising the possibility that more students drink excessively than survey data indicate.

Although a lack of knowledge regarding standard serving sizes could lead students to underestimate, and thus under-report, how much they drink, field research suggests that the discrepancy between self-reported and actual levels of consumption might be smaller than expected from lab studies. For instance, Northcote and Livingston (2011) conducted a study in which they monitored the number of drinks consumed by research participants in bars and then asked them to report their consumption a few days later. Reports by study participants were consistent with the observations made by researchers for participants who had consumed less than eight total drinks. Only those who consumed eight drinks or more tended to underestimate their consumption. When comparing estimated blood alcohol concentrations (BAC) based on self-report to actual BAC readings in college students returning to campus from bars, actual BAC levels tended to be lower, rather than higher, than levels calculated using self-reported consumption (Kraus et al. 2005). Similarly, when actual BAC levels are compared with estimated BAC levels in bar patrons, estimates are spread evenly between accurate, underestimates, and overestimates (Clapp et al. 2009).

In short, although self-reported drinking data might not be perfect, and college students lack awareness of how standard drink sizes are defined, research does not suggest that the discrepancies between self-reported and actual drinking levels are large enough to question the general findings of college drinking surveys.

Paper-and-Pencil, Face-To-Face, and Electronic Surveys: Does It Make Go to: a Difference?

National surveys of college drinking often utilize paper-and-pencil questionnaires (e.g., MTF and Harvard CAS) or face-to-face computer-assisted personal interviews (e.g., NSDUH and NESARC). It now is possible to collect survey data electronically via the Internet and also using handheld devices, such as smartphones and personal digital assistants. This raises questions about the comparability between traditional survey methods and electronic data collection.

Several studies comparing traditional (e.g., paper and pencil) and electronic means of data collection suggest that the approaches yield generally similar results from survey participants (Boyer et al. 2002; Jones and Pitt 1999; LaBrie et al. 2006; Lygidakis et al. 2010). For instance, in a comparison of Web-based and paper-and-pencil survey approaches, Knapp and Kirk (2003) found no differences in outcomes, suggesting that Web-based surveys do not diminish the accuracy or honesty of responses.

Similarly, LaBrie and colleagues (2006) observed similar outcomes of self-reported alcohol consumption in a paper-and-pencil survey and an electronic survey. However, other studies suggest that students actually feel more comfortable answering personal questions truthfully when completing questionnaires electronically (Turner et al. 1998), which can lead to higher levels of self-reported substance use and other risky behaviors. Both Lygidakis and colleagues (2010) and Wang and colleagues (2005) indicate that adolescents completing electronic surveys reported higher levels of alcohol and other drug use compared with those completing paper-and-pencil versions.

Response rate is an important consideration, with higher response rates increasing the representativeness of the sample and limiting the likelihood that response biases will influence the outcomes. Two national paper-and-pencil surveys mentioned above, MTF and Harvard CAS, report response rates for college students of approximately 59 percent. For MTF, this response rate represents a retention rate, as the participants were followed up after high school. Response rates for the in-person computer-assisted personal interviews, NSDUH and NESARC, which assess college student drinking but are not limited to college students, are roughly 77 percent and 81 percent, respectively. Currently, there is no basis for assessing response rates for national Web-based assessments of college drinking. However, smaller studies suggest that response rates might be comparable, if not higher, than other approaches. McCabe and colleagues (2002) reported that, among 7,000 undergraduate students, one-half of whom were surveyed about alcohol and other drug use via the Internet and half surveyed via paper-and-pencil surveys delivered through the mail, the response rates were 63 percent for the Web survey and 40 percent for the paper-and-pencil survey. Further, response rates for Web-based surveys can be improved by sending reminders via e-mail (van Gelder et al. 2010).

In summary, in recent years an increasing number of researchers have utilized electronic survey methods to collect college-drinking data. At present, evidence suggests that these methods can yield results quite similar to those obtained from traditional survey methods and that response rates might actually be higher.

Alcohol-Related Consequences Among College Students

Go to:

Drinking to intoxication leads to widespread impairments in cognitive abilities, including decisionmaking and impulse control, and impairments in motor skills, such as balance and hand-eye coordination, thereby increasing the risk of injuries and various other harms. Indeed, research suggests that students who report “getting drunk” even just once in a typical week have a higher likelihood of being injured, experiencing falls that require medical treatment, causing injury in traffic crashes, being taken advantage of sexually, and injuring others in various ways (O’Brien et al. 2006). Students who drink with the objective of getting drunk are far more likely to experience a range of consequences, from hangovers to blackouts, than other students who drink (Bockeloo et al. 2011).

National estimates suggest that thousands of college students are injured, killed, or suffer other significant consequences each year as a result of drinking. However, researchers have questioned the manner in which such national estimates are calculated. In many cases, the lack of college identifiers in datasets means that the actual amount of annual alcohol-attributable harm that occurs among college students is unknown. Although the Harvard CAS collected data regarding the consequences of drinking, its final year of administration was 2001. Currently, assessing the damage done, on a national level, by college drinking requires estimating rates of consequences using a variety of data sources.

Such assessments are complicated by the fact that outcomes considered to be negative consequences by researchers (e.g., blackouts and hangovers) are not always perceived as negative by students (Mallett et al. 2013). Further, college students often drink off campus, such as during spring breaks and summer vacations, meaning that many alcohol-related consequences experienced by college students are not necessarily associated with college itself. As such, our understanding of alcohol-related consequences among college students remains somewhat cloudy.

In one set of estimates, Hingson and colleagues (2002, 2005, 2009) utilized census data and national datasets regarding traffic crashes and other injury deaths to estimate the prevalence of various alcohol-related harms among all young people aged 18–24. Next, they attributed an amount of harm to college students equal to the proportion of all 18- to 24-year-olds who were enrolled full time in 4-year colleges (33 percent in 2005, the most recent year analyzed) (Hingson et al. 2009). Because college students drink more heavily than their non-college peers, it is possible this approach underestimated the magnitude of alcohol-related consequences on college campuses. Hingson and colleagues (2002, 2005, 2009) also used the percentage of college students who reported various alcohol-related behaviors (e.g., being assaulted by another drinking college student) in national surveys to derive national estimates of the total numbers of college students who experienced these consequences.

Based on the above strategies along with other sources of data, researchers have estimated the following rates and prevalence of alcohol-related harms involving college students:

- **Death:** It is possible that more than 1,800 college students between the ages of 18 and 24 die each year from alcohol-related unintentional injuries, including motor-vehicle crashes (Hingson et al. 2009).
- **Injury:** An estimated 599,000 students between the ages of 18 and 24 are unintentionally injured each year under the influence of alcohol (Hingson et al. 2009).
- **Physical Assault:** Approximately 646,000 students between the ages of 18 and 24 are assaulted each year by another student who has been drinking (Hingson et al. 2009).
- **Sexual Assault:** Perhaps greater than 97,000 students between the ages of 18 and 24 are victims of alcohol-related sexual assault or date rape each year (Hingson et al. 2009).
- **Unsafe Sex:** An estimated 400,000 students between the ages of 18 and 24 had unprotected sex and nearly 110,000 students between the ages of 18 and 24 report having been too intoxicated to know if they consented to having sex (Hingson et al. 2002).
- **Health Problems:** More than 150,000 students develop an alcohol-related health problem each year (Hingson et al. 2002).
- **Suicide Attempts:** Between 1.2 and 1.5 percent of college students indicate that they tried to commit suicide within the past year as a result of drinking or drug use (Presley et al. 1998).
- **Drunk Driving:** Roughly 2.7 million college students between the ages of 18 and 24 drive under the influence of alcohol each year (Hingson et al. 2009).
- **Memory Loss:** National estimates suggest that 10 percent of non-binge drinkers, 27 percent of occasional binge drinkers, and 54 percent of frequent binge drinkers reported at least one incident in the past year of blacking out, defined as having forgotten where they were or what they did while drinking (Wechsler et al. 2000; White 2003).
- **Property Damage:** More than 25 percent of administrators from schools with relatively low drinking levels and more than 50 percent from schools with high drinking levels say their

campuses have a “moderate” or “major” problem with alcohol-related property damage (Wechsler et al. 1995).

- **Police Involvement:** Approximately 5 percent of 4-year college students are involved with the police or campus security as a result of their drinking (Wechsler et al. 2002) and an estimated 110,000 students between the ages of 18 and 24 are arrested for an alcohol-related violation such as public drunkenness or driving under the influence (Hingson et al. 2002). A more recent national study reported that 8.5 percent of students were arrested or had other trouble with the police because of drinking (Presley and Pimentel 2006).
- **Alcohol Abuse and Dependence:** Roughly 20 percent of college students meet the criteria for an alcohol use disorder in a given year (8 percent alcohol abuse, 13 percent alcohol dependence). Rates among age mates not in college are comparable (17 percent any alcohol use disorder, 7 percent alcohol abuse, 10 percent alcohol dependence) (Blanco et al. 2008).

With regard to assessing the number of college students who die from alcohol each year, in addition to the lack of college identifiers in datasets, another barrier is the fact that levels of alcohol often are not measured in nontraffic fatalities. As such, attributable fractions, based on analyses of existing reports in which alcohol levels were measured postmortem, are used to estimate the number of deaths by various means that likely involved alcohol. The CDC often uses attributable fractions calculated by Smith and colleagues (1999) based upon a review of 331 medical-examiner studies. An updated approach is needed. The combination of including college identifiers in medical records and measuring alcohol levels in all deaths would allow for accurate assessments of the role of alcohol in the deaths of college students and their non-college peers.

Academic Performance

Go to:

About 25 percent of college students report academic consequences of their drinking, including missing class, falling behind in class, doing poorly on exams or papers, and receiving lower grades overall (Engs et al. 1996; Presley et al. 1996a, b; Wechsler et al. 2002). Although some published research studies have not found a statistically significant association between binge drinking and academic performance (Gill 2002; Howland et al. 2010; Paschall and Freisthler 2003; Williams 2003; Wood et al. 1997), studies linking binge drinking to poorer academic performance outnumber the former studies two to one. Presley and Pimentel (2006) reported that in a national survey of college students, those who engaged in binge drinking and drank at least three times per week were 5.9 times more likely than those who drank but never binged to perform poorly on a test or project as a result of drinking (40.2 vs. 6.8 percent), 5.4 times more likely to have missed a class (64.4 vs. 11.9 percent), and 4.2 times more likely to have had memory loss (64.2 vs. 15.3 percent) (Thombs et al. 2009). Singleton and colleagues (2007, 2009), in separate prospective studies, found negative associations between heavy alcohol use and grade point average. Jennison (2004), based on a national prospective study, reported binge drinkers in college were more likely to drop out of college, work in less prestigious jobs, and experience alcohol dependence 10 years later. Wechsler and colleagues (2000) and Powell and colleagues (2004), based on the Harvard CAS, found frequent binge drinkers were six times more likely than non-binge drinkers to miss class and five times more likely to fall behind in school. White and colleagues (2002) observed that the number of blackouts, a consequence of heavy drinking, was negatively associated with grade point average (GPA). It is important to note that although data regarding GPA often are collected via self-report, the negative association between alcohol

consumption and GPA holds even when official records are obtained ([Singleton 2007](#)). Collectively, the existing research suggests that heavy drinking is associated with poorer academic success in college.

Alcohol Blackouts

Go to:

Excessive drinking can lead to a form of memory impairment known as a blackout. Blackouts are periods of amnesia during which a person actively engages in behaviors (e.g., walking, talking) but the brain is unable to create memories for the events. Blackouts are different from passing out, which means either falling asleep or becoming unconscious from excessive drinking. During blackouts, people are capable of participating in events ranging from the mundane, such as eating food, to the emotionally charged, such as fights and even sexual intercourse, with little or no recall ([Goodwin 1995](#)). Like milder alcohol-induced short-term memory impairments caused by one or two drinks, blackouts primarily are anterograde, meaning they involve problems with the formation and storage of new memories rather than problems recalling memories formed prior to intoxication. Further, short-term memory often is left partially intact. As such, during a blackout, an intoxicated person is able to discuss events that happened prior to the onset of the blackout and to hold new information in short-term storage long enough to have detailed conversations. They will not, however, be able to transfer new information into long-term storage, leaving holes in their memory. Because of the nature of blackouts, it can be difficult or impossible to know when a drinker in the midst of one ([Goodwin 1995](#)).

There are two general types of blackouts based on the severity of the memory impairments. Fragmentary blackouts, sometimes referred to as gray outs or brown outs, are a form of amnesia in which memory for events is spotty but not completely absent. This form is the most common. En bloc blackouts, on the other hand, represent complete amnesia for events ([Goodwin 1995](#)).

Blackouts surprisingly are common among college students who drink alcohol. [White and colleagues \(2002\)](#) reported that one-half (51 percent) of roughly 800 college students who had ever consumed alcohol at any point in their lives reported experiencing at least one alcohol-induced blackout, defined as awakening in the morning not able to recall things one did or places one went while under the influence. The average number of total blackouts in those who experienced them was six. Of those who had consumed alcohol during the 2 weeks before the survey was administered, 9 percent reported blacking out. Based on data from 4,539 inbound college students during the summer between high-school graduation and the start of the freshmen year, 12 percent of males and females who drank in the previous 2 weeks experienced a blackout during that time ([White and Swartzwelder 2009](#)). Data from the Harvard CAS indicate that blackouts were experienced in a 30-day period by 25 percent of students in 1993 and 27 percent of students in 1997, 1999, and 2001 ([Wechsler et al. 2002](#)). A small study by [White and colleagues \(2004\)](#), in which 50 students with histories of blackouts were interviewed, suggests that fragmentary blackouts are far more common than en bloc blackouts. Roughly 80 percent of students described their last blackout as fragmentary.

Blackouts tend to occur following consumption of relatively large doses of alcohol and are more likely if one drinks quickly and on an empty stomach, both of which cause a rapid rise and high peak in BAC ([Goodwin 1995](#); [Perry et al. 2006](#)). For this reason, pregameing, or prepartying, which typically involves fast-paced drinking prior to going out to an event, increases the risk of blacking out. [Labrie and colleagues \(2011\)](#) reported that 25 percent of 2,546 students who engaged in prepartying experienced at least one blackout in the previous month. Playing drinking games and drinking shots

were risk factors. Further, skipping meals to restrict calories on drinking days is associated with an increased risk of blackouts and other consequences (Giles et al. 2009).

Because blackouts typically follow high peak levels of drinking, it is not surprising that they are predictive of other alcohol-related consequences. Mundt and colleagues (2012) examined past-year blackouts in a sample of more than 900 students in a randomized trial of a screening and brief intervention for problem alcohol use and found that blackouts predicted alcohol-related injuries over a subsequent 2-year period. Compared with students who had no history of blackouts, those who reported one to two blackouts at baseline were 1.5 times more likely to experience an alcohol-related injury, whereas those with six or more blackouts were 2.5 times more likely. In a follow-up report based on the same sample, Mundt and Zakletskaia (2012) estimated that among study participants, one in eight emergency-department (ED) visits for alcohol-related injuries involved a blackout. On a campus of 40,000 students, this would translate into roughly \$500,000 in annual costs related to blackout-associated ED visits.

In the study of 50 students with blackout histories by White and colleagues (2004), estimated peak BACs during the night of the last blackout generally were similar for males (0.30 percent) and females (0.35 percent), although it is unlikely that self-reported alcohol consumption during nights in which blackouts occur is highly accurate. A study of amnesia in people arrested for either public intoxication, driving under the influence, or underage drinking found that the probability of a fragmentary or en bloc blackout was 50/50 at a BAC of 0.22 percent and the probability of an en bloc blackout, specifically, was 50/50 at a BAC of 0.31 percent, based on breath alcohol readings (Perry et al. 2006). In their study of blackouts in college students, Hartzler and Fromme (2003a) noted a steep increase in the likelihood of blackouts above a BAC of 0.25 percent, calculated from self-reported consumption. Thus, from existing research, it seems that the odds of blacking out increase as BAC levels climb and that blackouts become quite common at BAC levels approaching or exceeding 0.30 percent. As such, the high prevalence of blackouts in college students points to the magnitude of excessive consumption that occurs in the college environment. It should be noted, however, that BAC levels calculated based on self-reported consumption are unlikely to be accurate given the presence of partial or complete amnesia during the drinking occasion.

It seems that some people are more sensitive to the effects of alcohol on memory than others and are therefore at increased risk of experiencing blackouts. Wetherill and Fromme (2011) examined the effects of alcohol on contextual memory in college students with and without a history of blackouts. Performance on a task was similar while the groups were sober, but students with a history of blackouts performed more poorly when intoxicated than those without a history of blackouts. Similarly, Hartzler and Fromme (2003b) reported that when mildly intoxicated, study participants with a history of blackouts performed more poorly on a narrative recall task than those without a history of blackouts. When performing a memory task while sober, brain activity measured with functional magnetic resonance imaging is similar in people with a history of blackouts and those without such a history (Wetherill et al. 2012). However, when intoxicated, those with a history of blackouts exhibit lower levels of activity in several regions of the frontal lobes compared with subjects without a history of blackouts.

Thus, studies suggest that there are differences in the effects of alcohol on memory and brain function between those who experience blackouts and those who do not. Research by Nelson and colleagues

(2004), using data from monozygotic twins, suggests that there could be a significant genetic component to these differences. Controlling for frequency of intoxication, the researchers found that if one twin experienced blackouts, the other was more likely than chance to experience them as well. Further, Asian-American students with the aldehyde dehydrogenase ALDH2*2 allele¹ are less likely to experience blackouts than those without it, even after adjusting for maximum number of drinks consumed in a day (Lucsak et al. 2006).

Several challenges hinder the assessment of blackouts and the events that transpire during them. Blackouts represent periods of amnesia. As such, it is difficult to imagine that self-reported drinking levels are highly accurate for nights when blackouts occur. Further, in order for a person to know what transpired during a blackout, and sometimes to be aware that a blackout occurred at all, they need to be told by other individuals. Often, the information provided by these other individuals is unreliable as they were intoxicated themselves (Nash and Takarangi 2011). Thus, it is quite likely that self-reported rates and frequencies of blackouts, drinking levels during nights in which blackouts occur, and the rates of various types of consequences that occur during them, are underestimated.

Alcohol Overdoses

Go to:

When consumed in large quantities during a single occasion, such as a binge episode, alcohol can cause death directly by suppressing brain stem nuclei that control vital reflexes, like breathing and gagging to clear the airway (Miller and Gold 1991). Even a single session of binge drinking causes inflammation and transient damage to the heart (Zagrosek et al. 2010). The acute toxic effects of alcohol in the body can manifest in symptoms of alcohol poisoning, which include vomiting, slow and irregular breathing, hypothermia, mental confusion, stupor, and death (NIAAA 2007b; Oster-Aaland et al. 2009). Using data from the Global Burden of Disease Study, the World Health Organization (WHO) estimated that, in 2002, alcohol poisoning caused 65,700 deaths worldwide, with 2,700 poisoning deaths occurring in the United States (WHO 2009). New stories about alcohol overdoses among college students and their non-college peers have become increasingly common, a fact that is perhaps not surprising given the tendency toward excessive drinking in this age-group.

To investigate the prevalence of hospitalizations for alcohol overdoses—which stem from excessive intoxication or poisoning—among college-aged young people in the United States, White and colleagues (2011) examined rates of inpatient hospitalizations for 18- to 24-year-olds between 1999 and 2008 using data from the Nationwide Inpatient Sample, which contains hospital discharge records from roughly 20 percent of all hospitals in the country. Hospitalizations for alcohol overdoses without any other drugs involved increased 25 percent among 18- to 24-year-olds from 1999 to 2008, highlighting the risks involved in heavy drinking. In total, nearly 30,000 young people in this age-group, more males (19,847) than females (9,525) were hospitalized for alcohol overdoses with no other drugs involved in 2008. Hospitalizations for overdoses involving other drugs but not alcohol increased 55 percent over the same time period, while those involving alcohol and drugs in combination rose 76 percent. In total, there were 59,000 hospitalizations in 2008 among 18- to 24-year-olds for alcohol overdoses only or in combination with other drugs. Given that 33 percent of people in this age-group were full-time college students at 4-year colleges in 2008, a conservative estimate would suggest approximately 20,000 hospitalizations for alcohol overdoses alone or in combination with other drugs involved college students, although the exact number is not known.

Data from the Drug Abuse Warning Network (DAWN) indicate that ED visits for alcohol-related events increased in a similar fashion as those observed for inpatient hospitalizations. Among those ages 18 to 20, ED visits for alcohol-related events with no other drugs increased 19 percent, from 67,382 cases in 2005 to 82,786 cases in 2009. Visits related to combined use of alcohol and other drugs increased 27 percent, from 27,784 cases in 2005 to 38,067 cases in 2009. In 2009, 12 percent of ED visits related to alcohol involved use of alcohol in combination with other drugs (SAMHSA 2011).

Alcohol interacts with a wide variety of illicit and prescription drugs, including opioids and related narcotic analgesics, sedatives, and tranquilizers (NIAAA 2007a; Tanaka 2002). Importantly, BAC required for fatal overdoses are lower when alcohol is combined with prescription drugs. An analysis of 1,006 fatal poisonings attributed to alcohol alone or in combination with other drugs revealed that the median postmortem BACs in those who overdosed on alcohol alone was 0.33 percent, compared with 0.13 percent to 0.17 percent among those who overdosed on a combination of alcohol and prescription drugs (Koski et al. 2003, 2005). The combined use of alcohol and other drugs peaks in the 18- to 24-year-old age range (McCabe et al. 2006), suggesting that college-aged young adults are at particularly high risk of suffering consequences from alcohol-and-other-drug combinations.

The above findings reflect the fact that heavy consumption of alcohol quickly can become a medical emergency. One does not need to get behind the wheel of a car after drinking or jump off a balcony into a swimming pool on a dare to risk serious harm. Simply drinking too much alcohol is enough to require hospitalization and potentially cause death. Further, combining alcohol with other drugs can increase the risk of requiring medical intervention substantially. Thus, efforts to minimize the consequences of alcohol-related harms on college campuses should not lose sight of the fact that alcohol often is combined with other drugs and, when this is the case, the risks can be greater than when alcohol or drugs are used alone.

Measuring the true scope of medical treatment for alcohol overdoses among college students is difficult for several reasons. First, in datasets such as the Nationwide Emergency Department Sample (NEDS) and the Nationwide Inpatient Sample (NIS), no college identifiers are included to indicate whether a young person treated for an alcohol overdose is enrolled in college. Many schools do not track or report the number of students treated for an alcohol overdose, and many students drink excessively when away from campus. Further, schools that implement Good Samaritan or Amnesty policies, which allow students to get help for overly intoxicated peers without fear of sanctions, could create the false impression that overdoses are on the rise. For instance, after Cornell University implemented an amnesty policy, they witnessed an increase in calls to residence assistants and 911 for help dealing with an intoxicated friend (Lewis and Marchell 2006). Given the dangerous nature of alcohol overdoses, with or without other drugs involved, it is important to improve the tracking of these events at colleges and in the larger community.

Sexual Assault

Go to:

Sexual assault is a pervasive problem on college campuses, and alcohol plays a central role in it. A study of roughly 5,500 college females on two campuses revealed that nearly 20 percent experienced some form of sexual assault while at college (Krebs et al. 2009). Data from the Harvard CAS suggested that 5 percent of women surveyed were raped while at college (Mohler-Kuo et al. 2004). In a national sample of students who completed the Core Alcohol and Drug Survey in 2005, 82 percent of students

who experienced unwanted sexual intercourse were intoxicated at the time. Similarly, nearly three-quarters (72 percent) of respondents to the Harvard CAS study who reported being raped were intoxicated at the time. In many cases, rape victims are incapacitated by alcohol. In one study, 3.4 percent of rape victims reported being so intoxicated they were unable to consent ([Mohler-Kuo et al. 2004](#)). In a study of 1,238 college students on three campuses over a 3-year period, 6 percent of students reported being raped while incapacitated by alcohol ([Kaysen et al. 2006](#)).

Research suggests that the involvement of alcohol increases the risk of being victimized in several ways, such as by impairing perceptions that one is in danger and by reducing the ability to respond effectively to sexual aggression ([Abbey 2002](#); [McCauley et al. 2010](#); [Testa and Livingston 2009](#)). Further, alcohol might increase the chances that a male will commit a sexual assault by leading them to misinterpret a female's friendly gestures or flirtation as interest in sex and by increasing sexual aggression ([Abbey 2002](#)). When asked to read a story about a potential date rape involving intoxicated college students, both male and female subjects who are intoxicated were more likely to view the female as sexually aroused and the male as acting appropriately ([Abbey et al. 2003](#)).

It is widely held that sexual assaults, with and without alcohol involvement, are underreported on college campuses. Title IX of the Education Amendments Act of 1972, a Federal civil rights law, requires universities to address sexual harassment and sexual violence. However, universities vary with regard to how they handle such cases, and a student's perception of safety and protection can influence the likelihood of reporting a sexual assault. Indeed, many universities have indicated changes in rates of reports of assaults consistent with changes in campus policies regarding how such cases are handled. As such, although it is clear that alcohol often is involved in sexual assaults on college campuses, questions about the frequency and nature of such assaults remain.

Spring Break and 21st Birthday Celebrations—Event-Specific Drinking Go to: Occasions

More college students drink, and drink more heavily, during specific celebratory events, such as spring break and 21st birthday celebrations, than during a typical week. Spring break is a roughly weeklong recess from school that takes place in the spring at colleges throughout the United States. While some students continue to work, travel home, or simply relax, others use the opportunity to travel to beaches and other party destinations. During spring break, approximately 42 percent of students get drunk on at least 1 day, 11 percent drink to the point of blacking out or passing out, 32 percent report hangovers, and 2 percent get into trouble with the police ([Litt et al. 2013](#)). Students with a history of binge drinking and those intending to get drunk tend to drink the heaviest ([Patrick et al. 2013](#)), suggesting that prevention efforts aimed at altering students' intentions to get drunk while on spring break might lead to a reduction in peak drinking and the consequences that follow ([Mallett et al. 2013](#)). Interestingly, students who typically are light drinkers are more likely than those who typically are binge drinkers to experience consequences from excessive drinking during spring break ([Lee et al. 2009](#)).

In addition to spring break, 21st birthday celebrations are another event-specific opportunity for students to drink excessively. An estimated 4 out of 5 college students drink alcohol to celebrate their 21st birthdays ([Rutledge et al. 2008](#)) and many students drink more than they plan. Of 150 male and female college students surveyed about their intentions to drink during their upcoming 21st birthday

celebrations, 68 percent consumed more than they anticipated while only 21 percent drank less and 11 percent were accurate. On average, males intended to consume 8.5 drinks but consumed 12.5, while females expected to drink 7 but had 9 (Brister et al., 2010). As with spring-break drinking, students with a history of binge drinking and those who intended to drink heavily on their 21st birthday consumed the most (Brister et al., 2011). In one study, roughly 12 percent of students reported consuming 21 or more drinks while celebrating, and one-third of females (35 percent) and nearly half of males (49 percent) reached estimated BACs above 0.25 percent (Rutledge et al., 2008). Such high levels of consumption substantially increase the odds of sexual assaults, fights, injuries, and death (Mallett et al., 2013). Research indicates that brief interventions conducted in the week leading up to the 21st birthday celebration can reduce levels of consumption and associated consequences, suggesting that the risks of experiencing alcohol related consequences stemming from 21st birthday celebrations could be partially mitigated through specifically timed prevention efforts (Neighbors et al. 2009, 2012).

Summary

Go to:

We have learned a considerable amount about the drinking habits of college students and the consequences that follow since NIAAA first reported on the matter in 1976. Surprisingly, drinking levels have remained relatively stable on and around college campuses over the last 30 years, with roughly two out of five male and female students engaging in excessive, or binge, drinking. Excessive drinking results in a wide range of consequences, including injuries, assaults, car crashes, memory blackouts, lower grades, sexual assaults, overdoses and death. Further, secondhand effects from excessive drinking place non-binge-drinking students at higher risk of injury, sexual assaults, and having their studying disrupted.

Estimates of the rates of alcohol use and related consequences are imperfect. Lack of knowledge of standard drink sizes and the effects of alcohol on memory formation all complicate the collection of accurate data from traditional self-report surveys. Underreporting of sexual assaults leads to difficulty in estimating the true extent of the problem. Lack of college identifiers in mortality records and the fact that alcohol levels are tested too infrequently in non-traffic-related deaths leaves uncertainty regarding the actual number of college students who die each year from alcohol-related causes. Similarly, college identifiers are not present in most crime reports and hospital reports.

Although it is beyond the scope of this review to examine efforts to prevent excessive drinking on college campuses, it should be noted that important strides have been made in this area (Carey et al. 2012). In addition, data from MTF suggest that levels of binge drinking are decreasing among 12th graders, particularly males. Hopefully, as our understanding of the nature of the problem continues to improve with better measurement strategies, improvements in prevention approaches combined with declines in precollege drinking will lead to reductions in both the levels of alcohol consumption by college students and the negative consequences that result.

Footnotes

Go to:

Financial Disclosure

The authors declare that they have no competing financial interests.

¹The ALDH2*2 allele results in decreased action by the enzyme acetaldehyde dehydrogenase, which is

responsible for the breakdown of acetaldehyde. The accumulation of acetaldehyde after drinking alcohol leads to symptoms of acetaldehyde poisoning, such as facial flushing and increased heart and respiration rates.

Contributor Information

Go to:

Aaron White, **Aaron White, Ph.D.**, is program director, College and Underage Drinking Prevention Research; and.

Ralph Hingson, **Ralph Hingson, Sc.D.**, is director, Division of Epidemiology and Prevention Research, both at the National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, Bethesda, Maryland.

References

Go to:

1. Abbey A. Alcohol-related sexual assault: A common problem among college students. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2002;(Suppl 14):118–128. [\[PMC free article\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
2. Abbey A, Buck PO, Zawacki T, Saenz C. Alcohol's effects on perceptions of a potential date rape. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2003;64(5):669–677. [\[PMC free article\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
3. Alexander EN, Bowen AM. Excessive drinking in college: Behavioral outcome, not binge, as a basis for prevention. *Addictive Behaviors*. 2004;29(6):1199–1205. [\[PubMed\]](#)
4. Blanco C, Okuda M, Wright C, et al. Mental health of college students and their non-college-attending peers: Results from the National Epidemiologic Study on Alcohol and Related Conditions. *Archives of General Psychiatry*. 2008;65(12):1429–1437. [\[PMC free article\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
5. Boekeloo BO, Novik MG, Bush E. Drinking to get drunk among incoming freshmen college students. *American Journal of Health Education*. 2011;42(2):88–95. [\[PMC free article\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
6. Boyer KK, Olson JR, Calatone RJ, Jackson EC. Print versus electronic surveys: A comparison of two data collection methodologies. *Journal of Operations Management*. 2002;20(4):357–373.
7. Brister HA, Wetherill RR, Fromme K. Anticipated versus actual alcohol consumption during 21st birthday celebrations. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2010;71(2):180–183. [\[PMC free article\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
8. Brown SA, Tapert SF, Granholm E, Delis DC. Neurocognitive functioning of adolescents: Effects of protracted alcohol use. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2000;24(2):164–171. [\[PubMed\]](#)
9. Butler LH, Correia CJ. Brief alcohol intervention with college student drinkers: Face-to face versus computerized feedback. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*. 2009;23(1):163–167. [\[PubMed\]](#)
10. Campbell CA, Hahn RA, Elder R, et al. The effectiveness of limiting alcohol outlet density as a means of reducing excessive alcohol consumption and alcohol-related harms. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2009;37(6):556–569. [\[PubMed\]](#)
11. Carey KB, Scott-Sheldon LA, Carey MP, DeMartini KS. Individual-level interventions to reduce college student drinking: A meta-analytic review. *Addictive Behaviors*. 2007;32(11):2469–2494. [\[PMC free article\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
12. Carey KB, Scott-Sheldon LA, Elliott JC, et al. Face-to-face versus computer-delivered alcohol interventions for college drinkers: A meta-analytic review, 1998 to 2010. *Clinical Psychology Review*. 2012;32(8):690–703. [\[PMC free article\]](#) [\[PubMed\]](#)
13. Carpenter C, Dobkin C. The minimum legal drinking age and public health. *Journal of Economic*

- Perspectives. 2011;25(2):133–156. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
14. Chavez PR, Nelson DE, Naimi TS, Brewer RD. Impact of a new gender-specific definition for binge drinking on prevalence estimates for women. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2011;40(4):468–471. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 15. Clapp JD, Johnson M, Voas RB, et al. Reducing DUI among US college students: Results of an environmental prevention trial. *Addiction*. 2005;100(3):327–334. [PubMed]
 16. Clapp JD, Min JW, Trim RS, et al. Predictors of error in estimates of blood alcohol concentration: A replication. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2009;70(5):683–688. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 17. Crego A, Rodriguez-Holguin S, Parada M, et al. Reduced anterior prefrontal cortex activation in young binge drinkers during a visual working memory task. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*. 2010;109(1–3):45–56. [PubMed]
 18. DeJong W, Schneider SK, Towvim LG, et al. A multisite randomized trial of social norms marketing campaigns to reduce college student drinking. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2006;67(6):868–879. [PubMed]
 19. DeJong W, Schneider SK, Towvim LG, et al. A multisite randomized trial of social norms marketing campaigns to reduce college student drinking: A replication failure. *Substance Abuse*. 2009;30(2):127–140. [PubMed]
 20. Devos-Comby L, Lange JJE. “My drink is larger than yours”? A literature review of self-defined drink sizes and standard drinks. *Current Drug Abuse Reviews*. 2008;1(2):162–176. [PubMed]
 21. Elder RW, Lawrence B, Ferguson A, et al. The effectiveness of tax policy interventions for reducing excessive alcohol consumption and related harms. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2010;38(2):217–229. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 22. Elliott JC, Carey KB, Bolles JR. Computer-based interventions for college drinking: A qualitative review. *Addictive Behaviors*. 2008;33(8):994–1005. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 23. Engs RC, Diebold BA, Hanson DJ. The drinking patterns and problems of a national sample of college students, 1994. *Journal of Alcohol and Drug Education*. 1996;41:13–33.
 24. Fell JC, Fisher DA, Voas RB, et al. The impact of underage drinking laws on alcohol-related fatal crashes of young drivers. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2009;33(7):1208–1219. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 25. Fleming MF, Balousek SL, Grossberg PM, et al. Brief physician advice for heavy drinking college students: A randomized controlled trial in college health clinics. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2010;71(1):23–31. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 26. Giles SM, Champion H, Sutfin EL, et al. Calorie restriction on drinking days: An examination of drinking consequences among college students. *Journal of American College Health*. 2009;57(6):603–609. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 27. Gill JS. Reported levels of alcohol consumption and binge drinking within the UK undergraduate student population over the last 25 years. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*. 2002;37(2):109–120. [PubMed]
 28. Goodwin DW. Alcohol amnesia. *Addiction*. 1995;90(3):315–317. [PubMed]
 29. Hanson KL, Medina KL, Padula CB, et al. Impact of adolescent alcohol and drug use on neuropsychological functioning in young adulthood: 10-year outcomes. *Journal of Child & Adolescent Substance Abuse*. 2011;20(2):135–154. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 30. Hartzler B, Fromme K. Fragmentary and en bloc blackouts: Similarity and distinction among

- episodes of alcohol-induced memory loss. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2003a;64(4):547–550. [PubMed]
31. Hartzler B, Fromme K. Fragmentary blackouts: Their etiology and effect on alcohol expectancies. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2003b;27(4):628–637. [PubMed]
 32. Hingson RW, Heeren T, Edwards EM, Saitz R. Young adults at risk for excess alcohol consumption are often not asked or counseled about drinking alcohol. *Journal of General Internal Medicine*. 2012;27(2):179–184. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 33. Hingson R, Heeren T, Winter M. Lower legal blood-alcohol limits for young drivers. *Public Health Reports*. 1994;109(6):738–744. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 34. Hingson R, Heeren T, Winter MR, Wechsler H. Early age of first drunkenness as a factor in college students' unplanned and unprotected sex attributable to drinking. *Pediatrics*. 2003a;111(1):34–41. [PubMed]
 35. Hingson R, Heeren T, Winter M, Wechsler H. Magnitude of alcohol-related mortality and morbidity among U.S. college students ages 18–24: Changes from 1998 to 2001. *Annual Review of Public Health*. 2005a;26:259–279. [PubMed]
 36. Hingson R, Heeren T, Zakocs R, et al. Age of first intoxication, heavy drinking, driving after drinking and risk of unintentional injury among U.S. college students. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2003b;64(1):23–31. [PubMed]
 37. Hingson R, Heeren T, Zakocs R, et al. Magnitude of alcohol-related mortality and morbidity among U.S. college students ages 18–24. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2002;63(2):136–144. [PubMed]
 38. Hingson R, McGovern T, Howland J, et al. Reducing alcohol-impaired driving in Massachusetts: The Saving Lives Program. *American Journal of Public Health*. 1996;86(6):791–797. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 39. Hingson R, White A. Magnitude and prevention of college alcohol and drug misuse: U.S. college students ages 18–24. In: Kay J, Schwartz V, editors. *Mental Health Care in the College Community*. London: John Wiley & Sons; 2010. pp. 289–324.
 40. Hingson RW, Zakocs RC, Heeren T, et al. Effects on alcohol related fatal crashes of a community based initiative to increase substance abuse treatment and reduce alcohol availability. *Injury Prevention*. 2005b;11(2):84–90. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 41. Hingson R, Zha W, Weitzman ER. Magnitude of and trends in alcohol-related mortality and morbidity among U.S. college students ages 18–24, 1998–2005. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2009;(Suppl. 16):12–20. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 42. Holder HD, Gruenewald PJ, Ponicki WR, et al. Effect of community-based interventions on high-risk drinking and alcohol-related injuries. *JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association*. 2000;284(18):2341–2347. [PubMed]
 43. Howland J, Rohsenow DJ, Greece JA, et al. The effects of binge drinking on college students' next-day academic test-taking performance and mood state. *Addiction*. 2010;105(4):655–665. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 44. Ichiyama MA, Fairlie AM, Wood MD, et al. A randomized trial of a parent-based intervention on drinking behavior among incoming college freshmen. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2009;(Suppl. 16):67–76. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 45. Jennison KM. The short-term effects and unintended long-term consequences of binge drinking in college: A 10-year follow-up study. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*.

- 2004;30(3):659–684. [PubMed]
46. Johnston LD, O'Malley PM, Bachman JG. Monitoring the Future National Survey Results on Drug Use, 1975–2000. Volume I: Secondary School Students. Bethesda, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse; 2001a. NIH Publication No. 01–4924.
 47. Johnston LD, O'Malley PM, Bachman JG. Monitoring the Future National Survey Results on Drug Use, 1975–2000. Volume II: College Students and Adults Ages 19–40. Bethesda, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse; 2001b. NIH Publication No. 01–4925.
 48. Johnston LD, O'Malley PM, Bachman JG, Schulenberg JE. Monitoring the Future National Survey Results on Drug Use, 1975–2006 Volume II: College Students and Adults Ages 19–45. Bethesda, MD: National Institute on Drug Abuse; 2007. NIH Publication No. 07–6206.
 49. Johnston LD, O'Malley PM, Bachman JG, Schulenberg JE. Monitoring the Future National Survey Results on Drug Use, 1975–2011. Volume II: College Students and Adults Ages 19–50. Ann Arbor: Institute for Social Research, the University of Michigan; 2012.
 50. Jones R, Lacey J. Alcohol and Highway Safety 2001: A Review of the State of Knowledge. Washington, D.C.: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration; 2001. Report No. DOT HS–809–383.
 51. Jones R, Pitt N. Health surveys in the workplace: Comparison of postal, email and World Wide Web methods. *Occupational Medicine (London)* 1999;49(8):556–558. [PubMed]
 52. Kaysen D, Neighbors C, Martell J, et al. Incapacitated rape and alcohol use: A prospective analysis. *Addictive Behaviors*. 2006;31(10):1820–1832. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 53. Kerr WC, Stockwell T. Understanding standard drinks and drinking guidelines. *Drug and Alcohol Review*. 2012;31(2):200–205. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 54. Knight JR, Wechsler H, Kuo M, et al. Alcohol abuse and dependence among U.S. college students. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2002;63(3):263–270. [PubMed]
 55. Koski A, Ojanperä I, Vuori E. Interaction of alcohol and drugs in fatal poisonings. *Human & Experimental Toxicology*. 2003;22(5):281–287. [PubMed]
 56. Koski A, Vuori E, Ojanperä I. Relation of postmortem blood alcohol and drug concentrations in fatal poisonings involving amitriptyline, propoxyphene and promazine. *Human & Experimental Toxicology*. 2005;24(8):389–396. [PubMed]
 57. Kraus CL, Salazar NC, Mitchell JR, et al. Inconsistencies between actual and estimated blood alcohol concentrations in a field study of college students: Do students really know how much they drink? *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2005;29(9):1672–1676. [PubMed]
 58. Krebs CP, Lindquist CH, Warner TD, et al. College women's experiences with physically forced, alcohol- or drug-enabled, and drug-facilitated sexual assault before and since entering college. *Journal of American College Health*. 2009;57(6):639–647. [PubMed]
 59. LaBrie J, Earleywine M, Lamb T, Shelesky K. Comparing electronic-keypad responses to paper-and-pencil questionnaires in group assessments of alcohol consumption and related attitudes. *Addictive Behaviors*. 2006;31(12):2334–2338. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 60. LaBrie JW, Huchting K, Tawalbeh S, et al. A randomized motivational enhancement prevention group reduces drinking and alcohol consequences in first-year college women. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*. 2008;22(1):149–155. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 61. LaBrie JW, Hummer J, Kenney S, et al. Identifying factors that increase the likelihood for alcohol-induced blackouts in the prepartying context. *Substance Use & Misuse*. 2011;46(8):992–1002. [PMC free article] [PubMed]

62. Larimer ME, Counce JM. Identification, prevention and treatment: A review of individual-focused strategies to reduce problematic alcohol consumption by college students. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2002;(Suppl. 14):148–163. [PubMed]
63. Larimer ME, Counce JM. Identification, prevention, and treatment revisited: Individual-focused college drinking prevention strategies 1999–2006. *Addictive Behaviors*. 2007;32(11):2439–2468. [PubMed]
64. Lee CM, Lewis MA, Neighbors C. Preliminary examination of spring break alcohol use and related consequences. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*. 2009;23(4):689–694. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
65. Liang L, Huang J. Go out or stay in? The effects of zero tolerance laws on alcohol use and drinking and driving patterns among college students. *Health Economics*. 2008;17(11):1261–1275. [PubMed]
66. Litt DM, Lewis MA, Patrick ME, et al. Spring break versus spring broken: Predictive utility of spring break alcohol intentions and willingness at varying levels of extremity. *Prevention Science*. 2013 Feb 13; [Epub ahead of print] [PMC free article] [PubMed]
67. Luczak SE, Shea SH, Hsueh AC, et al. ALDH2*2 is associated with a decreased likelihood of alcohol-induced blackouts in Asian American college students. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2006;67(3):349–353. [PubMed]
68. Lygidakis C, Rigon S, Cambiaso S, et al. A Web-based versus paper questionnaire on alcohol and tobacco in adolescents. *Telemedicine Journal and E-Health*. 2010;16(9):925–930. [PubMed]
69. Mallett KA, Varvil-Weld L, Borsari B, et al. An update of research examining college student alcohol-related consequences: New perspectives and implications for interventions. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2013;37(5):709–716. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
70. McCabe SE, Cranford JA, Boyd CJ. The relationship between past-year drinking behaviors and nonmedical use of prescription drugs: Prevalence of co-occurrence in a national sample. *Drug and Alcohol Dependence*. 2006;84(3):281–288. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
71. McCartt AT, Hellinga LA, Wells JK. Effects of a college community campaign on drinking and driving with a strong enforcement component. *Traffic Injury Prevention*. 2009;10(2):141–147. [PubMed]
72. McCauley JL, Calhoun KS, Gidycz CA. Binge drinking and rape: A prospective examination of college women with a history of previous sexual victimization. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence*. 2010;25(9):1655–1668. [PubMed]
73. Medina KL, McQueeney T, Nagel BJ, et al. Prefrontal cortex volumes in adolescents with alcohol use disorders: Unique gender effects. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2008;32(3):386–394. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
74. Meilman PW, Leichliter JS, Presley CA. Greeks and athletes: Who drinks more? *Journal of American College Health*. 1999;47(4):187–190. [PubMed]
75. Meilman PW, Presley CA, Cashin JR. The sober life at the historically black colleges. *Journal of Blacks in Higher Education*. 1995;9:98–100.
76. Meilman PW, Presley CA, Lyster R. Black college students and binge drinking. *Journal of Blacks in Higher Education*. 1994;8:70–71.
77. Miller NS, Gold MS. *Alcohol*. New York: Plenum Publishing Company; 1991.
78. Miron JA, Tetelbaum E. Does the minimum legal drinking age save lives? *Economic Inquiry*. 2009;47(2):317–336.

79. Mohler-Kuo M, Dowdall GB, Koss MP, Wechsler H. Correlates of rape while intoxicated in a national sample of college women. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2004;65(1):37-45. [PubMed]
80. Moreira MT, Smith LA, Foxcroft D. Social norms interventions to reduce alcohol misuse in university or college students. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (Online)* 2009; (3):CD006748. [PubMed]
81. Mundt MP, Zakletskaia LI. Prevention for college students who suffer alcohol-induced blackouts could deter high-cost emergency department visits. *Health Affairs (Millwood)* 2012;31(4):863-870. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
82. Mundt MP, Zakletskaia LI, Brown DD, Fleming MF. Alcohol-induced memory blackouts as an indicator of injury risk among college drinkers. *Injury Prevention*. 2012;18(1):44-49. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
83. Naimi TS, Nelson DE, Brewer RD. The intensity of binge alcohol consumption among U.S. adults. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2010;38(2):201-207. [PubMed]
84. Nash RA, Takarangi MK. Reconstructing alcohol-induced memory blackouts. *Memory*. 2011;19(6):566-573. [PubMed]
85. National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism (NIAAA) Alcohol Policy Information System. 2010. Available at <http://www.alcoholpolicy.niaaa.nih.gov/>. Accessed February 16, 2010.
86. NIAAA . NIAAA Newsletter, Winter 2004, Number 3. Bethesda, MD: National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS); 2004. Available at: http://pubs.niaaa.nih.gov/publications/Newsletter/winter2004/Newsletter_Number3.pdf.
87. NIAAA . Harmful Interactions: Mixing Alcohol with Medicines. Bethesda, MD: National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS); revised 2007a (NIH Publication No. 07-5329). Available at: <http://pubs.niaaa.nih.gov/publications/medicine/medicine.htm>.
88. NIAAA . Parents – Spring Break Is Another Important Time to Discuss College Drinking. Bethesda, MD: National Institutes of Health, DHHS; 2007b. (NIH Publication No. 05-5642)
89. NIAAA . A Call to Action: Changing the Culture of Drinking at US Colleges. Bethesda, MD: National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS); Task Force of the National Advisory Council on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism. 2002 (NIH Publication No. 02-5010)
90. NIAAA . What Colleges Need to Know Now: An Update on College Drinking Research. Bethesda, MD: National Institutes of Health, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS); 2007c. (NIH Publication No. 07-5010)
91. National Research Council Institute of Medicine of the National Academies . Reducing Underage Drinking: A Collective Responsibility. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press; 2004.
92. Neighbors C, Lee CM, Lewis MA, et al. Internet-based personalized feedback to reduce 21st-birthday drinking: A randomized controlled trial of an event-specific prevention intervention. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*. 2009;77(1):51-63. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
93. Neighbors C, Lee CM, Atkins DC, et al. A randomized controlled trial of event-specific prevention strategies for reducing problematic drinking associated with 21st birthday celebrations. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*. 2012;80(5):850-862. [PMC free article] [PubMed]

94. Nelson EC, Heath AC, Bucholz KK, et al. Genetic epidemiology of alcohol-induced blackouts. *Archives of General Psychiatry*. 2004;61(3):257–263. [PubMed]
95. Norberg KE, Bierut LJ, Grucza RA. Long-term effects of minimum drinking age laws on past-year alcohol and drug use disorders. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2009;33(12):2180–2190. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
96. Northcote J, Livingston M. Accuracy of self-reported drinking: Observational verification of 'last occasion' drink estimates of young adults. *Alcohol and Alcoholism*. 2011;46(6):709–713. [PubMed]
97. O'Brien MC, McCoy TP, Champion H, et al. Single question about drunkenness to detect college students at risk for injury. *Academic Emergency Medicine*. 2006;13(6):629–636. [PubMed]
98. O'hare TM. Drinking in college: Consumption patterns, problems, sex differences and legal drinking age. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 1990;51(6):536–541. [PubMed]
99. Oster-Aaland L, Lewis MA, Neighbors C, et al. Alcohol poisoning among college students turning 21: Do they recognize the symptoms and how do they help? *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2009;(Suppl 16):122–130. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
100. Parada M, Corral M, Caamaño-Isorna F, et al. Binge drinking and declarative memory in university students. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2011;35(8):1475–1484. [PubMed]
101. Parada M, Corral M, Mota N, et al. Executive functioning and alcohol binge drinking in university students. *Addictive Behaviors*. 2012;37(2):167–172. [PubMed]
102. Paschall MJ, Antin T, Ringwalt CL, Saltz RF. Effects of AlcoholEdu for College on alcohol-related problems among freshmen: A randomized multicampus trial. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2011a;72(4):642–650. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
103. Paschall MJ, Antin T, Ringwalt CL, Saltz RF. Evaluation of an internet-based alcohol misuse prevention course for college freshmen: Findings of a randomized multi-campus trial. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2011b;41(3):300–308. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
104. Paschall MJ, Freisthler B. Does heavy drinking affect academic performance in college? Findings from a prospective study of high achievers. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2003;64(4):515–519. [PubMed]
105. Patrick ME, Lewis MA, Lee CM, Maggs JL. Semester and event-specific motives for *alcohol use during Spring Break: Associated protective strategies and negative consequences*. *Addictive Behaviors*. 2013;38(4):1980–1987. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
106. Perry PJ, Argo TR, Barnett MJ, et al. The association of alcohol-induced blackouts and grayouts to blood alcohol concentrations. *Journal of Forensic Sciences*. 2006;51(4):896–899. [PubMed]
107. Powell LA, Williams J, Wechsler H. Study habits and the level of alcohol use among college students. *Education Economics*. 2004;12(2):135–149.
108. Presley CA, Leichliter JS, Meilman PW. Alcohol and Drugs on American College Campuses: A Report to College Presidents. Third in a Series: 1995, 1996, and 1997. Carbondale, IL: Core Institute, Southern Illinois University; 1998.
109. Presley CA, Meilman PW, Cashin JR. Alcohol and Drugs on American College Campuses: Use, Consequences, and Perceptions of the Campus Environment. Volume IV: 1992–94. Carbondale, IL: The Core Institute; 1996a.
110. Presley CA, Meilman PW, Cashin JR, Lyera R. Alcohol and Drugs on American College Campuses: Use, Consequences, and Perceptions of the Campus Environment. Volume III: 1991–

93. Carbondale, IL: The Core Institute; 1996b.
111. Presley CA, Meilman PW, Leichliter JS. College factors that influence drinking. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2002;(Suppl 14):82–90. [PubMed]
112. Presley CA, Pimentel ER. The introduction of the heavy and frequent drinker: A proposed classification to increase accuracy of alcohol assessments in postsecondary educational settings. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2006;67(2):324–331. [PubMed]
113. Preusser D, Ulmer R, Preisser C. Obstacles to Enforcement of Youthful (Under 21) Impaired Driving. Washington, DC: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration; 1992. (DOT HS 807–878)
114. Read JP, Beattie M, Chamberlain R, Merrill JE. Beyond the “Binge” threshold: Heavy drinking patterns and their association with alcohol involvement indices in college students. *Addictive Behaviors*. 2008;33(2):225–234. [PubMed]
115. Reboussin BA, Song EY, Wolfson M. The impact of alcohol outlet density on the geographic clustering of underage drinking behaviors within census tracts. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2011;35(8):1541–1549. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
116. Rutledge PC, Park A, Sher KJ. 21st birthday drinking: Extremely extreme. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology*. 2008;76(3):511–516. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
117. Saltz RF, Welker LR, Paschall MJ, et al. Evaluating a comprehensive campus-community prevention intervention to reduce alcohol-related problems in a college population. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2009;(Suppl. 16):21–27. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
118. Schaus JF, Sole ML, McCoy TP, et al. Alcohol screening and brief intervention in a college student health center: A randomized controlled trial. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2009;(Suppl. 16):131–141. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
119. Schulenberg J, Maggs JL, Long SW, et al. The problem of college drinking: Insights from a developmental perspective. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2001;25(3):473–477. [PubMed]
120. Schweinsburg AD, McQueeney T, Nagel BJ, et al. A preliminary study of functional magnetic resonance imaging response during verbal encoding among adolescent binge drinkers. *Alcohol*. 2010;44(1):111–117. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
121. Scribner RA, Mason KE, Simonsen NR, et al. An ecological analysis of alcohol outlet density and campus-reported violence at 32 U.S. colleges. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2010;71(2):184–191. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
122. Scribner R, Mason K, Theall K, et al. The contextual role of alcohol outlet density in college drinking. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2008;69(1):112–120. [PubMed]
123. Scribner RA, Theall KP, Mason K, et al. Alcohol prevention on college campuses: The moderating effect of the alcohol environment on the effectiveness of social norms marketing campaigns. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2011;72(2):232–239. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
124. Shults RA, Elder RW, Sleet DA, et al. Reviews of evidence regarding interventions to reduce alcohol-impaired driving. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2001;21(Suppl. 4):66–88. [PubMed]
125. Singleton RA. Collegiate alcohol consumption and academic performance. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2007;68(4):548–555. [PubMed]
126. Singleton RA, Jr, Wolfson AR. Alcohol consumption, sleep, and academic performance among

- college students. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2009;70(3):355–363. [PubMed]
127. Smith GS, Branas CC, Miller TR. Fatal nontraffic injuries involving alcohol: A metaanalysis. *Annals of Emergency Medicine*. 1999;33(6):659–668. [PubMed]
 128. Squeglia LM, Spadoni AD, Infante MA, et al. Initiating moderate to heavy alcohol use predicts changes in neuropsychological functioning for adolescent girls and boys. *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*. 2009;23(4):715–722. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 129. Squeglia LM, Sorg SF, Schweinsburg AD, et al. Binge drinking differentially affects adolescent male and female brain morphometry. *Psychopharmacology (Berlin)* 2012;220(3):529–539. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 130. Straus R, Bacon SD. *Drinking in college*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press; 1953.
 131. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) The DAWN Report: Trends in Emergency Department Visits Involving Underage Alcohol Use: 2005 to 2009. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration; 2011. (Accessed September 13, 2011). http://www.samhsa.gov/data/2k11/WEB_DAWN_020/WEB_DAWN_020_HTML.pdf.
 132. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) Results from the 2001 National Household Survey on Drug Abuse: Volume 1: Summary of National Findings. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration; 2002. (DHHS Publication No. SMA 02–3758, 2002)
 133. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) Results from the 2005 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National Findings. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration; 2006. (DHHS Publication No. SMA 06–4194)
 134. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) Results from the 2007 National Survey on Drug Use and Health: National Findings. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration; 2008. (NSDUH Series H-34, DHHS Publication No. SMA 08–4343)
 135. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) Summary of Findings of the 1999 National Household Survey on Drug Abuse. Rockville, MD: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration; 2000. (DHHS Publication No. SMA 00–3466)
 136. Tanaka E. Toxicological interactions between alcohol and benzodiazepines. *Journal of Toxicology Clinical Toxicology*. 2002;40(1):69–75. [PubMed]
 137. Testa M, Livingston JA. Alcohol consumption and women's vulnerability to sexual victimization: Can reducing women's drinking prevent rape? *Substance Use & Misuse*. 2009;44(9–10):1349–1376. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 138. Thombs DL, Olds RS, Bondy SJ, et al. Undergraduate drinking and academic performance: A prospective investigation with objective measures. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2009;70(5):776–785. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 139. Timberlake DS, Hopfer CJ, Rhee SH, et al. College attendance and its effect on drinking behaviors in a longitudinal study of adolescents. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2007;31(6):1020–1030. [PubMed]
 140. Treno AJ, Gruenewald PJ, Lee JP, Remer LG. The Sacramento Neighborhood Alcohol Prevention Project: Outcomes from a community prevention trial. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2007;68(2):197–207. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 141. Turner CF, Ku L, Rogers SM, et al. Adolescent sexual behavior, drug use, and violence:

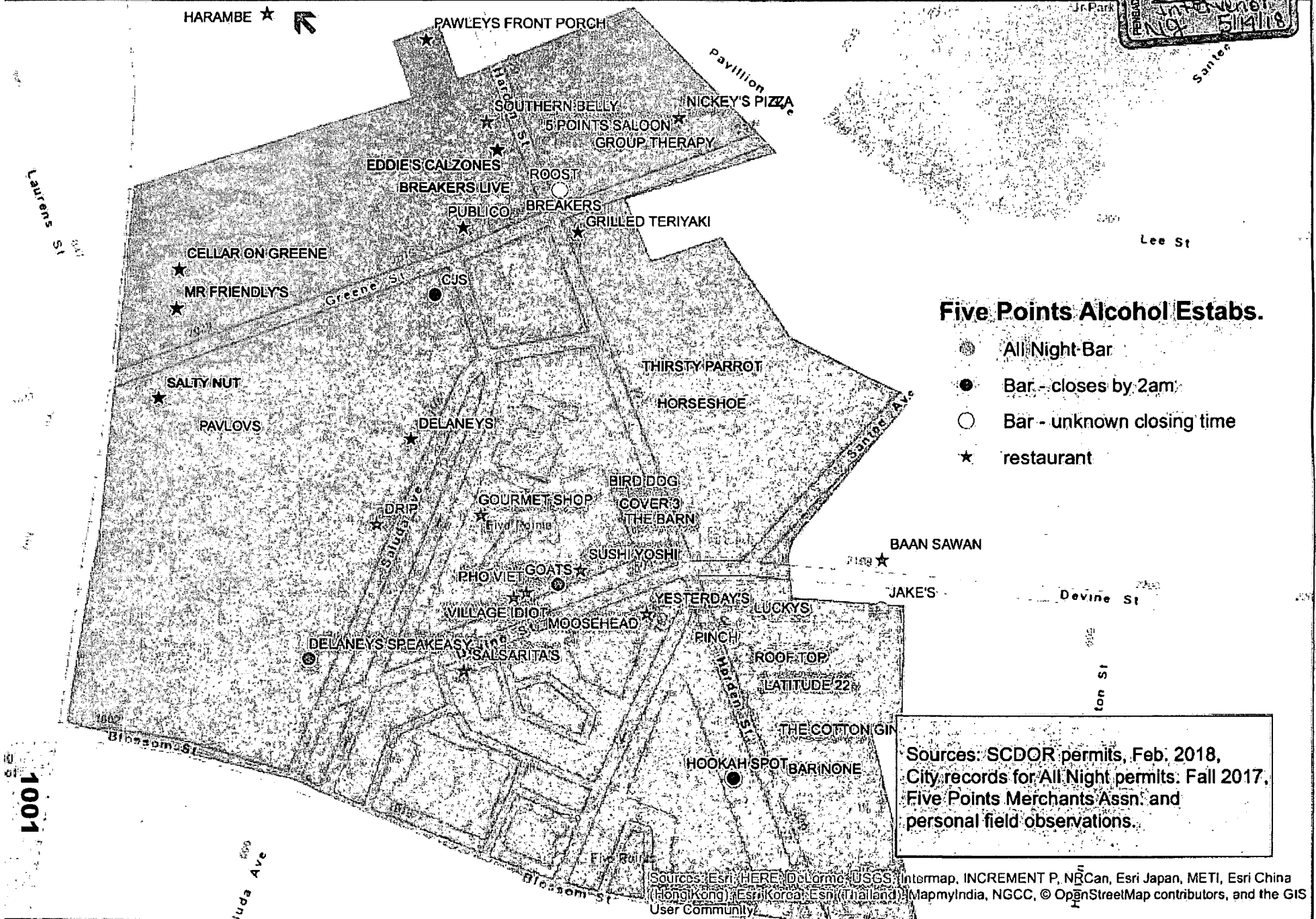
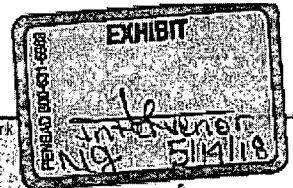
- Increased reporting with computer survey technology. *Science*. 1998;280(5365):867–873. [PubMed]
142. Turrissi R, Larimer ME, Mallett KA, et al. A randomized clinical trial evaluating a combined alcohol intervention for high-risk college students. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2009;70(4):555–567. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
143. Upcraft ML. Today's First-Year Students and Alcohol. Paper prepared for the Task Force on College Drinking, National Advisory Council on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism; Bethesda, MD. 2000.
144. Varvil-Weld L, Mallett KA, Turrissi R, et al. Are certain college students prone to experiencing excessive alcohol-related consequences? Predicting membership in a high-risk subgroup using pre-college profiles. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2013;74(4):542–551. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
145. Voas RB, Williams AF. Age differences of arrested and crash-involved drinking drivers. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 1986;47(3):244–248. [PubMed]
146. Voas RB, Tippetts AS, Fell J. The relationship of alcohol safety laws to drinking drivers in fatal crashes. *Accident Analysis and Prevention*. 2000;32(4):483–492. [PubMed]
147. Wagenaar AC, Toomey TL. Effects of minimum drinking age laws: Review and analyses of the literature from 1960 to 2000. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2002;(Suppl. 14):206–225. [PubMed]
148. Wagenaar AC, Murray DM, Toomey TL. Communities Mobilizing for Change on Alcohol (CMCA): Effects of a randomized trial on arrests and traffic crashes. *Addiction*. 2000;95(2):209–217. [PubMed]
149. Wagenaar AC, O'Malley PM, LaFond C. Lowered legal blood alcohol limits for young drivers: Effects on drinking, driving, and driving-after-drinking behaviors in 30 states. *American Journal of Public Health*. 2001;91(5):801–804. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
150. Wagenaar AC, Salois MJ, Komro KA. Effects of beverage alcohol price and tax levels on drinking: A meta-analysis of 1003 estimates from 112 studies. *Addiction*. 2009;104(2):179–190. [PubMed]
151. Wagenaar AC, Erickson DJ, Harwood EM, O'Malley PM. Effects of state coalitions to reduce underage drinking: A national evaluation. *American Journal of Preventive Medicine*. 2006;31(4):307–315. [PubMed]
152. Wang YC, Lee CM, Lew-Ting CY, et al. Survey of substance use among high school students in Taipei: Web-based questionnaire versus paper-and-pencil questionnaire. *Journal of Adolescent Health*. 2005;37(4):289–295. [PubMed]
153. Wechsler H, Davenport A, Dowdall G, et al. Health and behavioral consequences of binge drinking in college: A national survey of students at 140 campuses. *JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association*. 1994;272(21):1672–1677. [PubMed]
154. Wechsler H, Davenport AE, Dowdall GW, et al. Binge drinking, tobacco, and illicit drug use and involvement in college athletics. A survey of students at 140 American colleges. *Journal of American College Health*. 1997;45(5):195–200. [PubMed]
155. Wechsler H, Dowdall GW, Davenport A, Castillo S. Correlates of college student binge drinking. *American Journal of Public Health*. 1995;85(7):921–926. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
156. Wechsler H, Dowdall GW, Davenport A, Rimm EB. A gender-specific measure of binge drinking among college students. *American Journal of Public Health*. 1995;85(7):982–985.

- [PMC free article] [PubMed]
157. Wechsler H, Dowdall GW, Maenner G, et al. Changes in binge drinking and related problems among American college students between 1993 and 1997. Results of the Harvard School of Public Health College Alcohol Study. *Journal of American College Health*. 1998;47(2):57–68. [PubMed]
 158. Wechsler H, Kuo M. Watering down the drinks: The moderating effect of college demographics on alcohol use of high-risk groups. *American Journal of Public Health*. 2003;93(11):1929–1933. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 159. Wechsler H, Kuh G, Davenport AE. Fraternities, sororities and binge drinking: Results from a national study of American colleges. *NASPA Journal*. 2009;46(3):395–416.
 160. Wechsler H, Lee JE, Kuo M, et al. Trends in college binge drinking during a period of increased prevention efforts Findings from 4 Harvard School of Public Health College Alcohol Study surveys: 1993–2001. *Journal of American College Health*. 2002;50(5):203–217. [PubMed]
 161. Wechsler H, Lee JE, Kuo M, Lee H. College binge drinking in the 1990s: A continuing problem Results of the Harvard School of Public health 1999 College Alcohol Survey. *Journal of American College Health*. 2000;48(5):199–210. [PubMed]
 162. Wechsler H, Nelson TF. What we have learned from the Harvard School of Public Health College Alcohol Study: Focusing attention on college student alcohol consumption and the environmental conditions that promote it. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2008;69(4):481–490. [PubMed]
 163. Wechsler H, Nelson TF. Binge drinking and the American college students: What's five drinks? *Psychology of Addictive Behaviors*. 2001;15(4):287–291. [PubMed]
 164. Weitzman ER, Folkman A, Folkman MP, Wechsler H. The relationship of alcohol outlet density to heavy and frequent drinking and drinking-related problems among college students at eight universities. *Health & Place*. 2003;9(1):1–6. [PubMed]
 165. Wetherill RR, Fromme K. Acute alcohol effects on narrative recall and contextual memory: An examination of fragmentary blackouts. *Addictive Behaviors*. 2011;36(8):886–889. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 166. Wetherill RR, Schnyer DM, Fromme K. Acute alcohol effects on contextual memory BOLD response: Differences based on fragmentary blackout history. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2012;36(6):1108–1115. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 167. White AM. What happened? Alcohol, memory blackouts, and the brain. *Alcohol Research & Health*. 2003;27(2):186–196. [PubMed]
 168. White AM, Hingson RW, Pan JJ, Yi HY. Hospitalizations for alcohol and drug overdoses in young adults ages 18–24 in the United States, 1999–2008: Results from the Nationwide Inpatient Sample. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol and Drugs*. 2011;72(5):774–786. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
 169. White AM, Jamieson-Drake DW, Swartzwelder HS. Prevalence and correlates of alcohol-induced blackouts among college students: Results of an e-mail survey. *Journal of American College Health*. 2002;51(3):117–119. 122–131. [PubMed]
 170. White AM, Kraus CL, Flom JD, et al. College students lack knowledge of standard drink volumes: Implications for definitions of risky drinking based on survey data. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2005;29(4):631–638. [PubMed]
 171. White AM, Kraus CL, McCracken LA, Swartzwelder HS. Do college students drink more than

- they think? Use of a free-pour paradigm to determine how college students define standard drinks. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2003;27(11):1750–1756. [PubMed]
172. White AM, Kraus CL, Swartzwelder H. Many college freshmen drink at levels far beyond the binge threshold. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2006;30(6):1006–1010. [PubMed]
173. White AM, Signer ML, Kraus CL, Swartzwelder HS. Experiential aspects of alcohol-induced blackouts among college students. *American Journal of Drug and Alcohol Abuse*. 2004;30(1):205–224. [PubMed]
174. White AM, Swartzwelder HS. Inbound college students drink heavily during the summer before their freshman year: Implications for education and prevention efforts. *American Journal of Health Education*. 2009;40:909–96.
175. Williams J, Powell LM, Weschler H. Does alcohol consumption reduce human capital accumulation? Evidence from the College Alcohol Study. *Applied Economics*. 2003;35(10):1227–1245.
176. Wolfson M, Champion H, McCoy TP, et al. Impact of a randomized campus/community trial to prevent high-risk drinking among college students. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*. 2012;36(10):1767–1778. [PMC free article] [PubMed]
177. Wood PK, Sher KJ, Erickson DJ, DeBord KA. Predicting academic problems in college from freshman alcohol involvement. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 1997;58(2):200–210. [PubMed]
178. Wood MD, Sher KJ, McGowan AK. Collegiate alcohol involvement and role attainment in early adulthood: Findings from a prospective high-risk study. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*. 2000;61(2):278–289. [PubMed]
179. World Health Organization (WHO) Alcohol and Injuries: Emergency Department Studies in an International Perspective. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2009.
180. Zagrosek A, Messroghli D, Schulz O, et al. Effect of binge drinking on the heart as assessed by cardiac magnetic resonance imaging. *JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association*. 2010;304(12):1328–1330. [PubMed]

Articles from Alcohol Research : Current Reviews are provided here courtesy of **National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism**

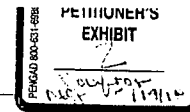
42 On Permisses ABL Outlets in Five Points: 23 Bars / 18 All Night



1001

GENERAL LEDGER

January - April, 2018



DATE	TRANSACTION TYPE	NUM	ADJ	NAME	MEMO/DESCRIPTION	SPLIT	AMOUNT	BALANCE
Business Advantage Chk ([REDACTED])								
	Beginning Balance							169.31
01/02/2018	Expense		No	Uber	CHECKCARD 1230 UBER TRIP ODQCW 8	Travel	-12.41	156.90
01/02/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	Monthly Fee for Business Advanta	Bank Charges & Fees	-29.95	126.95
01/02/2018	Expense		No	Uber	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP YB2JA 8	Travel	-9.15	117.80
01/02/2018	Expense		No	Uber	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP FS7HT 8	Travel	-7.00	110.80
01/02/2018	Expense		No	Uber	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP 4DWDW 8	Travel	-10.55	100.25
01/02/2018	Expense		No	Uber	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP LS4E4 8	Travel	-8.47	91.78
01/02/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	2,385.52	2,477.30
01/02/2018	Expense		No	Thompson Rental	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] THOMPSON RENTAL S	Equipment Rental	-201.96	2,275.34
01/02/2018	Deposit		No	Thompson Rental	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] THOMPSON RENTAL S	Equipment Rental	35.64	2,310.98
01/02/2018	Deposit		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/01 #0000BWK4 REFU	General Supplies	718.96	3,029.94
01/02/2018	Expense		No	Uber	CHECKCARD 1230 UBER TRIP M3TQY 8	Travel	-8.47	3,021.47
01/02/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Dade Paper	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Paper Products & Disposables	-241.98	2,779.49
01/03/2018	Expense		No	IPFS	IPFS866-412-6698 DES:IPFSPMTSCC	Insurance:Liability Insurance	-1,285.71	1,493.78
01/03/2018	Expense		No	Tickets.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] GET SKI TICKETS.C	Meals & Entertainment	-99.60	1,394.18
01/03/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Dade Paper	Check 1147	Cost of Goods Sold:Paper Products & Disposables	-307.79	1,086.39
01/05/2018	Expense		No	Fattmerchant	FATTMERCHANT DES:BD72C245-6 ID:8	Bank Charges & Fees	-99.00	987.39
01/08/2018	Expense		No	Uber	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP YYCHI 8	Travel	-8.47	978.92
01/08/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Cole Newport	Check [REDACTED]	Wages & Salaries	-195.53	783.39
01/09/2018	Expense		No	Merchant Bankcard	MERCH BANKCARD DES:BILLNG ID:520	Bank Charges & Fees	-640.61	142.78

01/10/2018	Check		No	Bev South	Check		Cost of Goods Sold:Liquor	-127.42	-127.80
01/10/2018	Check		No	Southern Glazer's	Check		Cost of Goods Sold:Beer/Kegs	-27.18	-154.98
01/10/2018	Check		No	Bev South	Check		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	-189.98
01/10/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	-224.98
01/10/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	-259.98
01/11/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	-294.98
01/11/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	-329.98
01/11/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	-294.98
01/11/2018	Deposit		No	Bank of America	REFUND NSF/OD FEE 01-10 CHECK #0		Bank Charges & Fees	35.00	-364.99
01/12/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	-399.94
01/12/2018	Expense		No		CHECKCARD 0105 ROOFTOP BAR AND L	Office Supplies & Software	-0.01	24.06	-10.94
01/12/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	4,097.10
01/12/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	0.05	6,892.10	11,337.10
01/12/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	11,047.08
01/16/2018	Deposit		No		Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	424.00		
01/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	
01/16/2018	Deposit		No		REFUND NSF/OD FEE 01-12 CHECK #0	Bank Charges & Fees	35.00		
01/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	1,175.00		
01/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	2,863.04		
01/16/2018	Deposit		No		REFUND NSF/OD FEE 01-12 CHECK #0	Bank Charges & Fees	35.00		
01/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	
01/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	2,830.00		
01/16/2018	Deposit		No		Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	3,520.00		
01/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	925.00		
01/17/2018	Expense		No		CHECKCARD 0116 FSI'SCE&G PAY	Utilities	-290.02		

01/17/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales		
					SETLMT ID			
01/17/2018	Expense		No		CHECKCARD	FSI*SCE&G Utilities	-55.98	13,205.10
					PAY			
01/17/2018	Expense		No		CHECKCARD	FSI*SCE&G Utilities	-330.30	12,874.80
					PAY			
01/18/2018	Expense		No	Time Warner Cable	CHECKCARD	TWC*TIME Utilities	-484.07	12,390.73
					WARNER C			
01/18/2018	Expense		No	Time Warner Cable	CHECKCARD	TWC*TIME Utilities	-521.59	11,869.14
					WARNER C			
01/18/2018	Check		No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check	Taxes & Licenses:Alcohol Licenses	-29.19	11,839.95
01/18/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,123.03	13,962.98
					SETLMT ID			
01/18/2018	Check		No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check	Liquor by the Drink Tax	-70.24	13,892.74
01/18/2018	Check		No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check	Taxes & Licenses:Alcohol Licenses	-200.00	13,692.74
01/19/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/19	General Supplies	-41.76	13,650.98
					#000THF4IE PURC			
01/19/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/19	General Supplies	-29.99	13,620.99
					#000AAY87F PURC			
01/19/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/18	General Supplies	-112.17	13,508.82
					#000W8N1Z9 PURC			
01/19/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	525.00	14,033.82
					SETLMT ID			
01/19/2018	Expense		No	Lowe's	LOWE'S #1064 01/19	General Supplies	-143.74	13,890.08
					#000130962 PU			
01/19/2018	Expense		No	Lowe's	LOWE'S #1064 01/19	General Supplies	-986.58	12,903.50
					#000115707 PU			
01/22/2018	Expense		No	Dunkin Donuts	CHECKCARD	DUNKIN Meals & Entertainment	-8.11	12,895.39
					#351286 Q3			
01/22/2018	Deposit		No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	4,391.00	17,286.39
01/22/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,620.32	20,906.71
					SETLMT ID			
01/22/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,434.00	24,340.71
					SETLMT ID			
01/22/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	1,990.14	26,330.85
					SETLMT ID			
01/23/2018	Check		No	Collin Elledge	Check	Contractors	-3,400.00	22,930.85
01/24/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	204.00	23,134.85
					SETLMT ID			
01/25/2018	Expense		No	Food Lion	FOOD LION #250 01/25	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-18.33	23,116.52
					#000678626			
01/25/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	724.00	23,840.52
					SETLMT ID			

01/26/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	1,780.00	25,620.52
01/26/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	1,250.00	26,870.52
01/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	77.00	26,947.52
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/26 #000C2LSFL PURC	General Supplies	-19.98	26,927.54
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/27 #000PZWVIL PURC	General Supplies	-111.98	26,815.56
01/29/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	2,870.50	29,686.06
01/29/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	3,027.01	32,713.07
01/29/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	3,136.01	35,849.08
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP 3POKE 8	Customer Transportation	-6.94	35,842.14
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP 7MMEF 8	Customer Transportation	-7.20	35,834.94
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP VI7FL 8	Customer Transportation	-6.61	35,828.33
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Food Lion	FOOD LION #250 01/27 #000718954	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-178.53	35,649.80
01/31/2018	Expense	No	IPFS	IPFS866-412-6698 DES:IPFSPMTSCC	Insurance:Liability Insurance	-1,285.71	34,364.09
01/31/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER ESQOK 800592	Customer Transportation	-13.99	34,350.10
02/01/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	Monthly Fee for Business Advanta	Bank Charges & Fees	-29.95	34,320.15
02/02/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	263.00	34,583.15
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	LOWE'S #1064 02/03 #000218826 PU	General Supplies	-201.03	34,382.12
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] LOWES #00499* 803	General Supplies	-78.36	34,303.76
02/05/2018	Check	No	Montgomery Willard	Check [REDACTED]	Legal & Professional Services	-5,000.00	29,303.76
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Fattmerchant	FATTMERCHANT DES:4A46FESB-B ID:8	Bank Charges & Fees	-99.00	29,204.76
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP J6HLC 8	Customer Transportation	-7.57	29,197.19
02/05/2018	Check	No	Bev South	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Liquor	-53.52	29,143.67
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/05 #000LK40ZW PURC	General Supplies	-495.79	28,647.88
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/05 #000IGR843 PURC	General Supplies	-172.34	28,475.54
02/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,331.04	30,806.58

02/05/2018	Deposit	No		SETLMT ID			
02/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	Deposit	Beer Sales	6,239.00	37,045.58
				MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,357.51	39,403.09
02/05/2018	Check	No	Troy Davis	SETLMT ID			
02/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	Check	Contractors	-2,275.00	37,128.09
				MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,781.86	40,909.95
02/06/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	SETLMT ID			
				AMAZON.COM 02/05	General Supplies	-12.95	40,897.00
02/06/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	#0000HS39P PURC			
				MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,791.91	43,688.91
02/07/2018	Expense	No	Merchant Bankcard	SETLMT ID			
				MERCH BANKCARD	Bank Charges & Fees	-785.09	42,903.82
02/07/2018	Expense	No	Merchant Bankcard	DES:BILLG ID:520			
				MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Bank Charges & Fees	-7.00	42,896.82
02/07/2018	Expense	No	AFP Business Services	SETLMT ID			
				AFP BUSINESS SER	Legal & Professional Services	-800.00	42,096.82
02/07/2018	Check	No	Night Industries 2000	DES:SALE ID: IN			
02/08/2018	Check	No	KW Beverage	Check	Rent & Lease	-3,500.00	38,596.82
02/08/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Beer/Kegs	-652.75	37,944.07
				CHECKCARD	Customer Transportation	-15.00	37,929.07
02/08/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	5T4TA 800592			
				CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	-8.73	37,920.34
02/08/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	5T4TA 8			
				CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	-8.56	37,911.78
02/09/2018	Deposit	No	Uber	WTGUW 8			
				CHECKCARD	UBER	15.00	37,926.78
02/09/2018	Deposit	No	Uber	5T4TA 800592			
				CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	8.73	37,935.51
02/09/2018	Expense	No	Verizon	5T4TA 8			
				CHECKCARD	Telephone & Internet	-504.58	37,430.93
02/09/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	VZWRLSS'APOCC VIS			
				MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	58.01	37,488.94
02/09/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	SETLMT ID			
				CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	-6.15	37,482.79
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	742QT 8			
				CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	-15.41	37,467.38
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	DKXQA 8			
				CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	-6.21	37,461.17
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	COFV4 8			
				CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	-6.53	37,454.64
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	MP3TO 8			
				CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	-5.25	37,449.39
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	UOXNZ 8			
				CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	-5.63	37,443.76
				HTTHM 8			

02/12/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-5.00	37,438.76
					ESKDM 8			
02/12/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/11	General Supplies	-132.97	37,305.79
					#0001H3K2S PURC			
02/12/2018	Deposit		No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	2,610.00	39,915.79
02/12/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-11.67	39,904.12
					V4TUQ 8			
02/12/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-6.59	39,897.53
					TY5O2 8			
02/12/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER	Customer Transportation	-3.00	39,894.53
					742QT 800592			
02/12/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Bev South	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Liquor	-151.70	39,742.83
02/12/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,630.00	43,372.83
					SETLMT ID			
02/12/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,376.42	46,749.25
					SETLMT ID			
02/12/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,767.01	49,516.26
					SETLMT ID			
02/12/2018	Expense		No	McDonald's	MCDONALD'S F69 02/11	Meals & Entertainment	-22.07	49,494.19
					#000897100			
02/13/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check [REDACTED]	Taxes & Licenses:Alcohol	-200.00	49,294.19
						Licenses		
02/13/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	KW Beverage	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Beer/Kegs	-652.75	48,641.44
02/13/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check [REDACTED]	Taxes & Licenses:Alcohol	-200.00	48,441.44
						Licenses		
02/15/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-5.00	48,436.44
					RG6TM 8			
02/16/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	RNDC	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods	-142.00	48,294.44
						Sold:Juice/Soda/Red Bull		
02/16/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Sam's Fine Wine & Spirits	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Liquor	-1,479.85	46,814.59
02/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	143.00	46,957.59
					SETLMT ID			
02/16/2018	Expense		No	Village Idiot	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] VILLAGE	Meals & Entertainment	-24.17	46,933.42
					IDIOT PIZ			
02/20/2018	Expense		No	SLED	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] SLED	Legal & Professional Services	-26.00	46,907.42
					BACKGROUND C			
02/20/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Joseph Scarlet	Check [REDACTED]	Contractors	-150.00	46,757.42
02/20/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	KW Beverage	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Beer/Kegs	-526.25	46,231.17
02/20/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Columbia Ice	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-112.00	46,119.17
02/20/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Joseph Scarlet	Check [REDACTED]	Contractors	-150.00	45,969.17
02/20/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Bev South	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Liquor	-80.28	45,888.89
02/20/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Fresh 1 Distribution	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods	-360.00	45,528.89
						Sold:Juice/Soda/Red Bull		
02/20/2018	Expense		No	Tsunami	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] TSUNAMI	Meals & Entertainment	-87.60	45,441.29
					OF COLUMB			

02/20/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	4,113.02	49,554.31
02/20/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	3,520.00	53,074.31
02/20/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	2,921.01	55,995.32
02/20/2018	Check		No	Village Idiot	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	55,971.32
02/20/2018	Expense		No	Terra	CHECKCARD TERRA WEST COLUMB	Meals & Entertainment	-187.65	55,783.67
02/20/2018	Check		No	Dade Paper	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Paper Products & Disposables	-228.25	55,555.42
02/20/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD UBER YZGJB 800593	Customer Transportation	-1.00	55,554.42
02/20/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD UBER TRIP YZGJB 8	Customer Transportation	-15.11	55,539.31
02/20/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD UBER TRIP Y7LB5 8	Customer Transportation	-13.00	55,526.31
02/20/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD UBER TRIP 7JWL2 8	Customer Transportation	-19.16	55,507.15
02/20/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD UBER TRIP YNDHX 8	Customer Transportation	-5.00	55,502.15
02/20/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD UBER TRIP S6FWO 8	Customer Transportation	-6.69	55,495.46
02/21/2018	Deposit		No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	455.00	55,950.46
02/21/2018	Check		No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check	Taxes & Licenses:Alcohol Licenses	-200.00	55,750.46
02/22/2018	Expense		No	Passport Parking	CHECKCARD PASSPORT PARKING	Travel	-1.85	55,748.61
02/22/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/22 #000GMJ0XH PURC	General Supplies	-69.50	55,679.11
02/22/2018	Deposit		No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	3,502.00	59,181.11
02/23/2018	Check		No	Sam's Fine Wine & Spirits	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Liquor	-1,229.30	57,951.81
02/23/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD UBER TRIP YYBSR 8	Customer Transportation	-10.25	57,941.56
02/23/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	34.00	57,975.56
02/23/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD UBER TRIP MHEX7 8	Customer Transportation	-9.53	57,966.03
02/23/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD UBER TRIP VER7N 8	Customer Transportation	-13.21	57,952.82
02/23/2018	Check		No	Nick Ruzensky	Check	Contractors	-580.00	57,372.82
02/23/2018	Check		No	RNDC	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Juice/Soda/Red Bull	-100.50	57,272.32
02/23/2018	Check		No	Joseph Scarlet	Check	Contractors	-150.00	57,122.32
02/26/2018	Expense		No	Chef Store - US Foods	CHEFSTORE COL 02/26	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-533.63	56,588.69

02/26/2018	Expense	No	Tsunami	#000360311 P CHECKCARD OF COLUMB	TSUNAMI	Meals & Entertainment	-70.45	56,518.24
02/26/2018	Expense	No	SLED	CHECKCARD BACKGROUND C	SLED	Legal & Professional Services	-26.00	56,492.24
02/26/2018	Expense	No	SCE&G	SCE&G 02/26 #000315593 PURCH		Utilities	-510.55	55,981.69
02/26/2018	Check	No	Village Idiot	Check		Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	55,957.69
02/26/2018	Check	No	Columbia Ice	Check		Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-71.00	55,886.69
02/26/2018	Check	No	Brenda Wells - Schatze LLC	Check		Owner's Investment:Schatze Capital	-6,000.00	49,886.69
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/23 #000RFV5HP PURC		General Supplies	-63.90	49,822.79
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/24 #0006JZM33 PURC		General Supplies	-93.60	49,729.19
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/24 #000FI6Q8O PURC		General Supplies	-6.97	49,722.22
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/24 #000HQ8QFV PURC		General Supplies	-11.82	49,710.40
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/24 #000J7JCE0 PURC		General Supplies	-16.99	49,693.41
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	CHECKCARD #01064* 803	LOWES	General Supplies	-161.07	49,532.34
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	LOWE'S #1064 02/26 #000549814 PU		General Supplies	-106.92	49,425.42
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD CUHH2 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-7.81	49,417.61
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD J66GR 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-10.81	49,406.80
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD LT3DX 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-5.61	49,401.19
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD QC3PH 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-5.00	49,396.19
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD YYWSI 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-7.55	49,388.64
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 4C7MQ 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-5.41	49,383.23
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Target	TARGET T- #000209590	02/26	General Supplies	-43.18	49,340.05
02/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID		Liquor Sales	3,171.50	52,511.55
02/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID		Liquor Sales	3,044.40	55,555.95
02/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID		Liquor Sales	2,256.00	57,811.95

02/21/2018	Check		No	4TBS LLC	Check		Owner's Investment:4TBS LLC	-3,000.00	54,811.95
02/27/2018	Deposit		No		Deposit		Liquor Sales	3,950.00	58,761.95
02/27/2018	Expense		No	Starbucks	CHECKCARD		Meals & Entertainment	-13.31	58,748.64
02/27/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	STARBUCKS STORE 0				
02/28/2018	Check		No	Bev South	CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-7.30	58,741.34
02/28/2018	Expense		No	Lowe's	QWZHF 8				
02/28/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	Check		Cost of Goods Sold:Liquor	-153.52	58,587.82
02/28/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	CHECKCARD	LOWES	General Supplies	-581.09	58,006.73
03/01/2018	Expense		No	Time Warner Cable	#01064* 803				
03/01/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	AMAZON.COM 02/27		General Supplies	-10.99	57,995.74
03/01/2018	Expense		No	IPFS	#000OSSWQC PURC				
03/01/2018	Expense		No	Passport Parking	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales		557.52	58,553.26
03/01/2018	Expense		No	Montgomery Willard	SETLMT ID				
03/01/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	CHECKCARD	TWC*TIME	Utilities	-491.60	58,061.66
03/02/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	WARNER C				
03/02/2018	Expense		No	Walgreen's	Monthly Fee for Business	Bank Charges & Fees		-29.95	58,031.71
03/02/2018	Check		No	Nick Ruzensky	Advanta				
03/05/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	IPFS866-412-6698	Insurance:Liability Insurance		-1,285.71	56,746.00
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	DES:IPFSPMTSCC				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	PASSPORT	Travel	-1.85	56,744.15
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	PARKING				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	Check		Legal & Professional Services	-5,000.00	51,744.15
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	AMAZON.COM 03/01		General Supplies	-195.28	51,548.87
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	#000GFV9WQ PURC				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales		21.00	51,569.87
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	SETLMT ID				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	WALGREENS	03/01	General Supplies	-42.09	51,527.78
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	#000230077				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	Check		Contractors	-533.00	50,994.78
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales		4,348.42	55,343.20
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	SETLMT ID				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	AMAZON.COM 03/05	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items		131.60	55,474.80
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	#000F8YE9P REFU				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales		2,817.96	58,292.76
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	SETLMT ID				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	Counter Credit	Liquor Sales		3,843.00	62,135.76
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-6.91	62,128.85
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	K3JHB 8				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-11.23	62,117.62
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	E7OMM 8				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-147.49	61,970.13
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	4UP5U 8				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	UBER	Customer Transportation	-1.00	61,969.13
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	K3JHB 800597				
03/05/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-10.20	61,958.93

03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	QQZPO 8 CHECKCARD R716L 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-8.23	61,950.70	10
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD IL7Z3 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-18.77	61,931.93	
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD HPJZT 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-5.00	61,926.93	
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 5NC37 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-9.68	61,917.25	
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 7344I 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-7.03	61,910.22	
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 7344I 800592	UBER	Customer Transportation	-3.00	61,907.22	
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD CAFJQ 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-6.75	61,900.47	
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD CAFJQ 800592	UBER	Customer Transportation	-3.00	61,897.47	
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/03 #000NPQEX PURC		General Supplies	-131.60	61,765.87	
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Fattmerchant	FATTMERCHANT DES:89D0198E-A ID:8		Bank Charges & Fees	-99.00	61,666.87	
03/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID		Liquor Sales	3,852.37	65,519.24	
03/06/2018	Check	No	Village	Check		Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	65,495.24	
03/06/2018	Expense	No	Walmart	WAL-MART #2214 03/06 #000276000		General Supplies	-45.40	65,449.84	
03/06/2018	Expense	No	Walmart	WM SUPERCENTER 03/06 #000449244		Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-188.69	65,261.15	
03/06/2018	Check	No	Village	Check		Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	65,237.15	
03/07/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD WQFCH 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-26.12	65,211.03	
03/07/2018	Expense	No	Merchant Bankcard	MERCH BANKCARD DES:BILLNG ID:520		Bank Charges & Fees	-1,002.55	64,208.48	
03/07/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD WF2XS 8	UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-8.32	64,200.16	
03/08/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/08 #000P5N8VH PURC		General Supplies	-237.47	63,962.69	
03/08/2018	Expense	No	Walmart	WAL-MART #1183 03/08 #000740100		Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-187.46	63,775.23	
03/08/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/08 #000C14ZKC PURC		General Supplies	-170.12	63,605.11	
03/09/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID		Liquor Sales	330.02	63,935.13	
03/09/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY		Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	63,900.13	

03/09/2018	Expense		No	Verizon	CHECKCARD ██████████ VZWRLSS*APOCC VIS	Telephone & Internet	-330.82	63,569.31
03/09/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/08 #0000M3PUE PURC	General Supplies	-19.99	63,549.32
03/09/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/09 #0000D2EMW PURC	General Supplies	-43.98	63,505.34
03/09/2018	Check	██████████	No	Village	Check ██████████	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	63,481.34
03/09/2018	Deposit	██████████	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/09 #000OY9QEF REFU	General Supplies	43.98	63,525.32
03/09/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/09 #000CU6JX1 PURC	General Supplies	-217.78	63,307.54
03/09/2018	Check	██████████	No	Village	Check ██████████	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	63,283.54
03/12/2018	Check	██████████	No	Village	Check ██████████	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-16.00	63,267.54
03/12/2018	Check	██████████	No	Village	Check ██████████	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	63,243.54
03/12/2018	Check	██████████	No	Village	Check ██████████	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	63,219.54
03/12/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	4,040.72	67,260.26
03/12/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	1,607.00	68,867.26
03/12/2018	Check	██████████	No	Village	Check ██████████	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-16.00	68,851.26
03/12/2018	Deposit		No		BKOFAMERICA ATM 03/10 #000007325	Liquor Sales	730.00	69,581.26
03/12/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD ██████████ VYZ61 8	Customer Transportation	-11.65	69,569.61
03/12/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD ██████████ KMSB 8	Customer Transportation	-18.24	69,551.37
03/12/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD ██████████ 3ENU6 8	Customer Transportation	-11.76	69,539.61
03/12/2018	Check	██████████	No	Village	Check ██████████	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-8.00	69,531.61
03/12/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Liquor Sales	1,203.50	70,735.11
03/13/2018	Deposit		No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	2,740.00	73,475.11
03/14/2018	Expense		No	Lowe's	CHECKCARD ██████████ #00499* 803	General Supplies	-247.42	73,227.69
03/15/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	WM SUPERCENTER 03/15 #000057084	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-104.42	73,123.27
03/15/2018	Expense		No	Ace Hardware	CHECKCARD ██████████ ACE HARDWAR	General Supplies	-40.19	73,083.08
03/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV	Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	73,048.08
03/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV	Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	73,013.08
03/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV	Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	72,978.08
03/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR	Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	72,943.08

03/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	ACTIVITY			
03/16/2018	Check		No	Village	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR	Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	72,908.08
03/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	ACTIVITY			
03/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR	Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	72,857.08
03/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	ACTIVITY			
03/16/2018	Expense		No	Merchant Bankcard	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR	Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	72,822.08
03/16/2018	Check		No	KW Beverage	ACTIVITY			
03/16/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Bank Charges & Fees	-28.00	72,794.08
03/19/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID			
03/19/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	CHECK	Cost of Goods Sold:Beer/Kegs	-3,075.00	69,719.08
03/19/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR	Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	69,684.08
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Camon Japanese	ACTIVITY			
03/19/2018	Check		No	KW Beverage	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	13,326.20	83,010.28
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	SETLMT ID			
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Ace Hardware	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,498.40	86,508.68
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	SETLMT ID			
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Lowe's	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	545.00	87,053.68
03/19/2018	Check		No	KW Beverage	SETLMT ID			
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Camon Japanese	CHECKCARD	Meals & Entertainment	-30.30	87,023.38
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	JAPANESE			
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	Check 1	Cost of Goods Sold:Beer/Kegs	-3,887.67	83,135.71
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	Customer Transportation	-8.74	83,126.97
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	YF45S 8			
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	General Supplies	-53.22	83,073.75
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	ACE HARDWAR			
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	Customer Transportation	-6.36	83,067.39
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	WGFJV 8			
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	General Supplies	-61.03	83,006.36
03/19/2018	Check		No	KW Beverage	#01064* COL			
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Camon Japanese	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Beer/Kegs	-3,075.00	79,931.36
03/19/2018	Check		No	Bev South	CHECKCARD	Meals & Entertainment	-66.85	79,864.51
03/19/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	JAPANESE			
03/20/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Liquor	-722.05	79,142.46
03/20/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	Customer Transportation	-6.67	79,135.79
03/20/2018	Check		No	Montgomery Willard	ABJ54 8			
03/22/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE	Bank Charges & Fees	-35.00	79,100.79
03/22/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	FOR ACTIV			
			No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	Customer Transportation	-7.25	79,093.54
			No	Uber.com	RY3QO 800592			
			No	Uber.com	Check	Legal & Professional Services	-5,000.00	74,093.54
			No	Uber.com	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	56.00	74,149.54
			No	Uber.com	SETLMT ID			
			No	Uber.com	CHECK ORDER00005	Office Supplies & Software	-39.00	74,110.54
			No	Uber.com	DES:FEE ID:104Q			

03/22/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER	Customer Transportation	-5.09	79,104.45
					007FZ 800592			
03/22/2018	Deposit		No		Deposit	Liquor Sales	1,205.00	75,309.45
03/23/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	34.00	75,343.45
					SETLMT ID			
03/26/2018	Check		No	Montgomery Willard	Check [REDACTED]	Legal & Professional Services	-5,000.00	70,343.45
03/26/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,704.00	73,047.45
					SETLMT ID			
03/26/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,839.00	75,886.45
					SETLMT ID			
03/26/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,913.00	79,799.45
					SETLMT ID			
03/26/2018	Deposit		No		Counter Credit [REDACTED]	Liquor Sales	3,132.00	82,931.45
03/26/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-5.00	82,926.45
					H47J5 8			
03/26/2018	Deposit		No		Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	3,835.00	86,761.45
03/28/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/27	General Supplies	-47.23	86,714.22
					#000U9LOZR PURC			
03/28/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/27	General Supplies	-37.39	86,676.83
					#000LA2IL3 PURC			
03/28/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/28	General Supplies	-16.99	86,659.84
					#0001X00IG PURC			
03/29/2018	Expense		No	Food Lion	FOOD LION #250 03/29	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-13.46	86,646.38
					#000139161			
03/30/2018	Expense		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/30	General Supplies	-105.74	86,540.64
					#000WE3RUH PURC			
03/30/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,884.01	89,424.65
					SETLMT ID			
03/30/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	44.00	89,468.65
					SETLMT ID			
03/31/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,149.00	92,617.65
					SETLMT ID			
03/31/2018	Deposit		No		Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	2,978.00	95,595.65
03/31/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,330.10	98,925.75
					SETLMT ID			
04/02/2018	Expense		No	IPFS	IPFS866-412-6698	Insurance:Liability Insurance	-1,285.71	97,640.04
					DES:IPFSPMTSCC			
04/02/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-24.43	97,615.61
					IGMHI 8			
04/02/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Village	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	97,591.61
04/02/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Village	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	97,567.61
04/02/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Village	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	97,543.61
04/02/2018	Expense		No	BP	CHECKCARD [REDACTED]	Auto Expenses	-55.71	97,487.90
					BP#9230111ROSEWOO			
04/02/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Village	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	97,463.90

04/02/2018	Expense		No	Bank of America	Monthly Fee for Business	Bank Charges & Fees	-29.95	97,433.95
04/02/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	Advanta			
04/02/2018	Check		No	Village	CHECKCARD CUBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-6.23	97,427.72
04/05/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	5IQWY 8			
04/05/2018	Expense		No		Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	97,403.72
04/05/2018	Check		No	DJ	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	260.00	97,663.72
04/05/2018	Expense		No	Fattmerchant	SETLMT ID			
04/06/2018	Check		No	Village	CHECK ORDER00005	Office Supplies & Software	-39.00	97,624.72
04/06/2018	Expense		No	Merchant Bankcard	DES:FEE ID:1EAR			
04/06/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-90.00	97,534.72
04/06/2018	Expense		No	Merchant Bankcard	FATTMERCHANT	Bank Charges & Fees	-99.00	97,435.72
04/06/2018	Check		No	Village	DES:C70AE967-4 ID:8			
04/06/2018	Expense		No	Merchant Bankcard	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-16.00	97,419.72
04/06/2018	Check		No	Village	MERCH BANKCARD	Bank Charges & Fees	-1,273.37	96,146.35
04/06/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	DES:BILLNG ID:520			
04/09/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	96,122.35
04/09/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	776.00	96,898.35
04/09/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID			
04/09/2018	Expense		No	Tsunami	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,583.01	99,481.36
04/10/2018	Check		No	Village	SETLMT ID			
04/10/2018	Check		No	Village	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,457.00	101,938.36
04/11/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID			
04/12/2018	Expense		No	SC Dept of Revenue	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,311.35	105,249.71
04/12/2018	Deposit		No	Misc.	SETLMT ID			
04/12/2018	Expense		No	SC Dept of Revenue	CHECKCARD COLUMBIA	Meals & Entertainment	-92.35	105,157.36
04/12/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	105,133.36
04/13/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	105,109.36
04/13/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	Check	Liquor Sales	122.00	105,231.36
04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales		
04/16/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	SETLMT ID			
04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	SC DEPT REVENUE	Sales Tax	-1,586.18	103,645.18
04/16/2018	Expense		No	SC Dept of Revenue	DES:DEBIT ID:354			
04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	3,442.00	107,087.18
04/16/2018	Expense		No	SC Dept of Revenue	SC DEPT REVENUE	Sales Tax	-3,904.43	103,182.75
04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	DES:DEBIT ID:352			
04/16/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	221.00	103,403.75
04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID			
04/16/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	WAL Wal-Mart S 04/13	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-136.27	103,267.48
04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	#000699875			
04/16/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	841.01	104,108.49
04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID			
04/16/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,759.61	107,868.10
04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID			
04/16/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,523.04	111,391.14
04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID			

04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,421.51	114,812.65
					SETLMT ID			
04/16/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	20.00	114,832.65
					SETLMT ID			
04/16/2018	Check		No	2Fat2Fly	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-357.00	114,475.65
04/16/2018	Deposit		No		Deposit	Liquor Sales	6,047.00	120,522.65
04/17/2018	Check		No	DJ	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-38.00	120,484.65
04/17/2018	Check		No	Montgomery Willard	Check	Legal & Professional Services	-2,500.00	117,984.65
04/18/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	21.00	118,005.65
					SETLMT ID			
04/18/2018	Expense		No	Chef Store - US Foods	CHEFSTORE COL 04/18	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-398.37	117,607.28
					#000253095 P			
04/18/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	48.00	117,655.28
					SETLMT ID			
04/19/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	500.01	118,155.29
					SETLMT ID			
04/19/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	118,131.29
04/19/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	118,107.29
04/19/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	118,083.29
04/19/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	118,059.29
04/19/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-16.00	118,043.29
04/19/2018	Expense		No	Starbucks	CHECKCARD	Meals & Entertainment	-23.10	118,020.19
					STARBUCKS STORE 1			
04/20/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	67.00	118,087.19
					SETLMT ID			
04/20/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	430.00	118,517.19
					SETLMT ID			
04/20/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	118,493.19
04/20/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-16.00	118,477.19
04/20/2018	Expense		No	SCE&G	CHECKCARD	FSI*SCE&G Utilities	-224.57	118,252.62
					PAY			
04/23/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	118,228.62
04/23/2018	Deposit		No		Deposit	Liquor Sales	3,364.00	121,592.62
04/23/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-24.00	121,568.62
04/23/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,709.00	124,277.62
					SETLMT ID			
04/23/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	2,987.01	127,264.63
					SETLMT ID			
04/23/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,360.50	130,625.13
					SETLMT ID			
04/23/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP Customer Transportation	-13.10	130,612.03
					V5Q2V 8			
04/23/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP Customer Transportation	-5.97	130,606.06
					IJE5Q 8			

04/23/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER	Customer Transportation	-14.48	130,591.58
04/23/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	OYU4D 80059 [REDACTED] CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-17.36	130,574.22
04/25/2018	Expense		No	Publix	NSFUF 8 PUBLIX SUPER M 04/25	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-198.29	130,375.93
04/25/2018	Expense		No	Merchant Bankcard	#000066036 MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Bank Charges & Fees	-24.00	130,351.93
04/26/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Village	SETLMT ID Check 1531	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-166.92	130,185.01
04/26/2018	Deposit	[REDACTED]	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	687.00	130,872.01
04/27/2018	Expense		No	Target	SETLMT ID TARGET T- 6090 04/27	General Supplies	-281.36	130,590.65
04/27/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	#000725675 MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	1,575.51	132,166.16
04/27/2018	Expense		No	Target	SETLMT ID TARGET T- 6090 04/27	General Supplies	-43.20	132,122.96
04/27/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	DJ	#000025185 Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-55.28	132,067.68
04/28/2018	Deposit		No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Liquor Sales	5,248.00	137,315.68
04/30/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-10.69	137,304.99
04/30/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	E67TT 8 MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	400.00	137,704.99
04/30/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,305.42	141,010.41
04/30/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,437.01	144,447.42
04/30/2018	Expense		No	Earth Fare	SETLMT ID EARTH FARE 04/28	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-126.53	144,320.89
04/30/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	2Fat2Fly	#000499827 PURC Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-197.00	144,123.89
04/30/2018	Check	[REDACTED]	No	Chef Store - US Foods	Check [REDACTED]	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-240.74	143,883.15
04/30/2018	Expense		No	Publix	PUBLIX SUPER M 04/28	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-244.93	143,638.22
04/30/2018	Expense		No	Publix	#000067288 PUBLIX SUPER M 04/28	Cost of Goods Sold:Food Items	-129.32	143,508.90
04/30/2018	Expense		No	Uber.com	#000067612 CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP	Customer Transportation	-7.80	143,501.10
04/30/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	YUJJS 8 MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Liquor Sales	3,486.00	146,987.10

Total for Business Advantage Chk (4114)

\$146,817.79

Short Term Note Receivable

Beginning Balance

8,920.00

Total for Short Term Note Receivable

Furniture & Equipment

Beginning Balance								42,850.00	
Total for Furniture & Equipment									17
Leasehold Improvements									
Beginning Balance								25,785.28	
Total for Leasehold Improvements									
Goodwill Purchased									
Beginning Balance								44,250.00	
Total for Goodwill Purchased									
Security Deposits									
Beginning Balance								1,110.00	
Total for Security Deposits									
Note Payable - Aggressive Lifestyle									
Beginning Balance								60,000.00	
Total for Note Payable - Aggressive Lifestyle									
Owner's Investment									
4TBS LLC									
Beginning Balance								10,000.00	
02/27/2018	Check		No	4TBS LLC	Check		Business Advantage Chk	-3,000.00	7,000.00
Total for 4TBS LLC								\$ -3,000.00	
Mongo - Adam Renoula									
Beginning Balance								7,000.00	
Total for Mongo - Adam Renoula									
Schatze Capital									
Beginning Balance								54,500.00	
02/26/2018	Check		No	Brenda Wells - Schatze LLC	Check		Business Advantage Chk	-6,000.00	48,500.00
Total for Schatze Capital								\$ -6,000.00	
Total for Owner's Investment								\$ -9,000.00	
Retained Earnings									
Beginning Balance								-8,415.41	
Total for Retained Earnings									
Beer Sales									
02/05/2018	Deposit		No		Deposit		Business Advantage Chk	6,239.00	6,239.00
03/31/2018	Journal Entry	sales re-class 03-18	No				-Split-	11,586.17	17,825.17
04/30/2018	Journal Entry	sales re-class 04-18	No		to re-class sales		-Split-	10,876.59	28,701.76
Total for Beer Sales								\$28,701.76	
Food Sales									
03/31/2018	Journal Entry	sales re-class 03-18	No				-Split-	7,095.95	7,095.95
04/30/2018	Journal Entry	sales re-class 04-18	No		to re-class sales		-Split-	9,845.23	16,941.18
Total for Food Sales								\$16,941.18	
Liquor Sales									

01/02/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	2,385.52	2,385.52
01/12/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	0.05	2,385.57
01/16/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	2,863.04	5,248.61
01/16/2018	Deposit	No		Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk (	3,520.00	8,768.61
01/16/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	925.00	9,693.61
01/16/2018	Deposit	No		Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk (	424.00	10,117.61
01/16/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	1,175.00	11,292.61
01/16/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	2,830.00	14,122.61
01/17/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	2,214.00	16,336.61
01/18/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	2,123.03	18,459.64
01/19/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	525.00	18,984.64
01/22/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	1,990.14	20,974.78
01/22/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk (	4,391.00	25,365.78
01/22/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	3,620.32	28,986.10
01/22/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	3,434.00	32,420.10
01/24/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	204.00	32,624.10
01/25/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	724.00	33,348.10
01/26/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk (	1,250.00	34,598.10
01/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	77.00	34,675.10
01/26/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk (	1,780.00	36,455.10
01/29/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	2,870.50	39,325.60
01/29/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	3,027.01	42,352.61
01/29/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	3,136.01	45,488.62
02/02/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	263.00	45,751.62
02/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk (	2,357.51	48,109.13

02/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	2,331.04	50,440.17
02/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,781.86	54,222.03
02/06/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	2,791.91	57,013.94
02/09/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	58.01	57,071.95
02/12/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,630.00	60,701.95
02/12/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,376.42	64,078.37
02/12/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	2,767.01	66,845.38
02/12/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk	2,610.00	69,455.38
02/16/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	143.00	69,598.38
02/20/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,520.00	73,118.38
02/20/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	4,113.02	77,231.40
02/20/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	2,921.01	80,152.41
02/21/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk	455.00	80,607.41
02/22/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk	3,502.00	84,109.41
02/23/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	34.00	84,143.41
02/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,044.40	87,187.81
02/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,171.50	90,359.31
02/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	2,256.00	92,615.31
02/27/2018	Deposit	No		Deposit	Business Advantage Chk	3,950.00	96,565.31
02/28/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	557.52	97,122.83
03/02/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	21.00	97,143.83
03/05/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk	3,843.00	100,986.83
03/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,852.37	104,839.20
03/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	2,817.96	107,657.16
03/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	4,348.42	112,005.58

03/09/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk			
03/12/2018	Deposit	No		BKOFAMERICA ATM 03/10 #000007325	Business Advantage Chk	730.00	113,065.60	20
03/12/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	1,203.50	114,269.10	
03/12/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	1,607.00	115,876.10	
03/12/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	4,040.72	119,916.82	
03/13/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk	2,740.00	122,656.82	
03/19/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	13,326.20	135,983.02	
03/19/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	545.00	136,528.02	
03/19/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,498.40	140,026.42	
03/22/2018	Deposit	No		Deposit	Business Advantage Chk	1,205.00	141,231.42	
03/22/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	56.00	141,287.42	
03/23/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	34.00	141,321.42	
03/26/2018	Deposit	No		Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk	3,835.00	145,156.42	
03/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	2,839.00	147,995.42	
03/26/2018	Deposit	No		Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk	3,132.00	151,127.42	
03/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,913.00	155,040.42	
03/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	2,704.00	157,744.42	
03/30/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	44.00	157,788.42	
03/30/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	2,884.01	160,672.43	
03/31/2018	Deposit	No		Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk	2,978.00	163,650.43	
03/31/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,149.00	166,799.43	
03/31/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	3,330.10	170,129.53	
03/31/2018	Journal Entry	No	sales re-class 03-18		-Split-	-18,682.12	151,447.41	
04/05/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	260.00	151,707.41	
04/06/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	776.00	152,483.41	
04/09/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	3,311.35	155,794.76	

04/09/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	2,457.00	158,251.76
04/09/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	2,583.01	160,834.77
04/11/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	122.00	160,956.77
04/12/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	221.00	161,177.77
04/12/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	3,442.00	164,619.77
04/13/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	841.01	165,460.78
04/16/2018	Deposit	No		Deposit	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	6,047.00	171,507.78
04/16/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	20.00	171,527.78
04/16/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	3,421.51	174,949.29
04/16/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	3,523.04	178,472.33
04/16/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	3,759.61	182,231.94
04/18/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	21.00	182,252.94
04/18/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	48.00	182,300.94
04/19/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	500.01	182,800.95
04/20/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	67.00	182,867.95
04/20/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	430.00	183,297.95
04/23/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	2,709.00	186,006.95
04/23/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	2,987.01	188,993.96
04/23/2018	Deposit	No		Deposit	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	3,364.00	192,357.96
04/23/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	3,360.50	195,718.46
04/26/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	687.00	196,405.46
04/27/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	1,575.51	197,980.97
04/28/2018	Deposit	No	Misc.	Counter Credit	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	5,248.00	203,228.97
04/30/2018	Deposit	No	Credit Card Sales	SETLMT ID MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET	Business Advantage Chk	[REDACTED]	400.00	203,628.97

21

04/30/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk		3,437.01	210,371.40	22
04/30/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk		3,486.00	213,857.40	
04/30/2018	Deposit		No	Credit Card Sales	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk				
04/30/2018	Journal Entry	sales re-class 04-18	No		to re-class sales	-Split-		-20,721.82	193,135.58	
Total for Liquor Sales								\$193,135.58		
Cost of Goods Sold										
Beer/Kegs										
01/10/2018	Check		No	Bev South	Check	Business Advantage Chk		143.16	143.16	
01/10/2018	Check		No	Bev South	Check	Business Advantage Chk		27.18	170.34	
02/08/2018	Check		No	KW Beverage	Check	Business Advantage Chk		652.75	823.09	
02/13/2018	Check		No	KW Beverage	Check	Business Advantage Chk		652.75	1,475.84	
02/20/2018	Check		No	KW Beverage	Check	Business Advantage Chk		526.25	2,002.09	
03/16/2018	Check		No	KW Beverage	Check	Business Advantage Chk		3,075.00	5,077.09	
03/19/2018	Check		No	KW Beverage	Check	Business Advantage Chk		3,075.00	8,152.09	
03/19/2018	Check		No	KW Beverage	Check	Business Advantage Chk		3,887.67	12,039.76	
Total for Beer/Kegs								\$12,039.76		
Food Items										
01/25/2018	Expense		No	Food Lion	FOOD LION #250 01/25 #000678626	Business Advantage Chk		18.33	18.33	
01/29/2018	Expense		No	Food Lion	FOOD LION #250 01/27 #000718954	Business Advantage Chk		178.53	196.86	
02/20/2018	Check		No	Village Idiot	Check	Business Advantage Chk		24.00	220.86	
02/20/2018	Check		No	Columbia Ice	Check	Business Advantage Chk		112.00	332.86	
02/26/2018	Check		No	Columbia Ice	Check	Business Advantage Chk		71.00	403.86	
02/26/2018	Expense		No	Chef Store - US Foods	CHEFSTORE COL 02/26 #000360311 P	Business Advantage Chk		533.63	937.49	
02/26/2018	Check		No	Village Idiot	Check	Business Advantage Chk		24.00	961.49	
03/05/2018	Deposit		No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/05 #000F8YE9P REFU	Business Advantage Chk		-131.60	829.89	
03/06/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Business Advantage Chk		24.00	853.89	
03/06/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Business Advantage Chk		24.00	877.89	
03/06/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	WM SUPERCENTER 03/06 #000449244	Business Advantage Chk		188.69	1,066.58	
03/08/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	WAL-MART #1183 03/08 #000740100	Business Advantage Chk		187.46	1,254.04	
03/09/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Business Advantage Chk		24.00	1,278.04	
03/09/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Business Advantage Chk		24.00	1,302.04	
03/12/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Business Advantage Chk		24.00	1,326.04	
03/12/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Business Advantage Chk		16.00	1,342.04	
03/12/2018	Check		No	Village	Check	Business Advantage Chk		8.00	1,350.04	

03/12/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	16.00	1,390.04
03/12/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	104.42	1,494.46
03/15/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	WM SUPERCENTER 03/15		Business Advantage Chk	16.00	1,510.46
					#000057084		Business Advantage Chk	13.46	1,523.92
03/16/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	1,547.92
03/29/2018	Expense		No	Food Lion	FOOD LION #250 03/29		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	1,571.92
					#000139161		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	1,595.92
04/02/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	1,619.92
04/02/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	1,643.92
04/02/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	90.00	1,733.92
04/02/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	16.00	1,749.92
04/05/2018	Check		No	DJ	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	1,773.92
04/06/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	1,797.92
04/06/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	1,821.92
04/10/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	136.27	1,958.19
04/10/2018	Check		No	Village	WAL Wal-Mart S 04/13		Business Advantage Chk	357.00	2,315.19
04/13/2018	Expense		No	Walmart	#000699875		Business Advantage Chk	38.00	2,353.19
04/16/2018	Check		No	2Fat2Fly	Check		Business Advantage Chk	398.37	2,751.56
04/17/2018	Check		No	DJ	CHEFSTORE COL 04/18		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	2,775.56
04/18/2018	Expense		No	Chef Store - US Foods	#000253095 P		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	2,799.56
04/19/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	16.00	2,815.56
04/19/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	2,839.56
04/19/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	2,863.56
04/19/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	16.00	2,879.56
04/20/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	2,903.56
04/20/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	2,927.56
04/23/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	24.00	2,951.56
04/23/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	198.29	3,149.85
04/25/2018	Expense		No	Publix	PUBLIX SUPER M 04/25		Business Advantage Chk	166.92	3,316.77
					#000066036		Business Advantage Chk	55.28	3,372.05
04/26/2018	Check		No	Village	Check		Business Advantage Chk	129.32	3,501.37
04/27/2018	Check		No	DJ	PUBLIX SUPER M 04/28		Business Advantage Chk	240.74	3,742.11
04/30/2018	Expense		No	Publix	#000067612		Business Advantage Chk	126.53	3,868.64
04/30/2018	Check		No	Chef Store - US Foods	Check		Business Advantage Chk	244.93	4,113.57
04/30/2018	Expense		No	Earth Fare	EARTH FARE 04/28		Business Advantage Chk	197.00	4,310.57
04/30/2018	Expense		No	Publix	#000499827 PURC		Business Advantage Chk		
04/30/2018	Check		No	2Fat2Fly	PUBLIX SUPER M 04/28		Business Advantage Chk		
					#000067288		Business Advantage Chk		
					Check		Business Advantage Chk		

23

Total for Food Items**Juice/Soda/Red Bull**

02/16/2018 Check
02/20/2018 Check
02/23/2018 Check

No RNDC
No Fresh 1 Distribution
No RNDC

Check
Check
Check

Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk

142.00 142.00
360.00 502.00
100.50 602.50
\$602.50

Total for Juice/Soda/Red Bull**Liquor**

01/10/2018 Check
02/05/2018 Check
02/12/2018 Check
02/16/2018 Check
02/20/2018 Check
02/23/2018 Check
02/28/2018 Check
03/19/2018 Check

No Southern Glazer's
No Bev South
No Bev South
No Sam's Fine Wine & Spirits
No Bev South
No Sam's Fine Wine & Spirits
No Bev South
No Bev South

Check
Check
Check
Check
Check
Check
Check
Check

Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk

127.42 127.42
53.52 180.94
151.70 332.64
1,479.85 1,812.49
80.28 1,892.77
1,229.30 3,122.07
153.52 3,275.59
722.05 3,997.64
\$3,997.64

Total for Liquor**Paper Products & Disposables**

01/02/2018 Check
01/03/2018 Check
02/20/2018 Check

No Dade Paper
No Dade Paper
No Dade Paper

Check
Check
Check

Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk

241.98 241.98
307.79 549.77
228.25 778.02
\$778.02

Total for Paper Products & Disposables**Total for Cost of Goods Sold****Auto Expenses**

04/02/2018 Expense

No BP

CHECKCARD 0331
BP#9230111ROSEWOO

Business Advantage Chk

55.71 55.71
\$55.71

Total for Auto Expenses**Bank Charges & Fees**

01/02/2018 Expense

01/05/2018 Expense

01/09/2018 Expense

01/10/2018 Expense

01/10/2018 Expense

01/11/2018 Deposit

01/11/2018 Expense

01/11/2018 Expense

No Bank of America
No Fattmerchant
No Merchant Bankcard
No Bank of America
No Bank of America
No Bank of America
No Bank of America
No Bank of America
No Bank of America

Monthly Fee for Business
Advanta
FATTMERCHANT
DES:BD72C245-6 ID:8
MERCH BANKCARD
DES:BILLNG ID:520
OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR
ACTIVITY
NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE
FOR ACTIV
REFUND NSF/OD FEE 01-10
CHECK #0
NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE
FOR ACTIV
OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR

Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk
Business Advantage Chk

29.95 29.95
99.00 128.95
640.61 769.56
35.00 804.56
35.00 839.56
-35.00 804.56
35.00 839.56
35.00 874.56

24

01/11/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	ACTIVITY OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	909.56	25
01/12/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	ACTIVITY NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	944.56	
01/12/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	FOR ACTIV NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	979.56	
01/12/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	FOR ACTIV OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	1,014.56	
01/16/2018	Deposit	No		ACTIVITY REFUND NSF/OD FEE 01-12	Business Advantage Chk	-35.00	979.56	
01/16/2018	Deposit	No		CHECK #0 REFUND NSF/OD FEE 01-12	Business Advantage Chk	-35.00	944.56	
01/16/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	CHECK #0 OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	979.56	
01/16/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	ACTIVITY OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	1,014.56	
02/01/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	ACTIVITY Monthly Fee for Business	Business Advantage Chk	29.95	1,044.51	
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Fattmerchant	Advanta FATTMERCHANT	Business Advantage Chk	99.00	1,143.51	
02/07/2018	Expense	No	Merchant Bankcard	DES:4A46FE5B-B ID:8	Business Advantage Chk	785.09	1,928.60	
02/07/2018	Expense	No	Merchant Bankcard	MERCH BANKCARD DES:BILLNG ID:520	Business Advantage Chk	7.00	1,935.60	
03/01/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	29.95	1,965.55	
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Fattmerchant	Monthly Fee for Business Advanta	Business Advantage Chk	99.00	2,064.55	
03/07/2018	Expense	No	Merchant Bankcard	FATTMERCHANT DES:89D0198E-A ID:8	Business Advantage Chk	1,002.55	3,067.10	
03/09/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	MERCH BANKCARD DES:BILLNG ID:520	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	3,102.10	
03/16/2018	Expense	No	Merchant Bankcard	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY	Business Advantage Chk	28.00	3,130.10	
03/16/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	3,165.10	
03/16/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	3,200.10	
03/16/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	3,235.10	
03/16/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	3,270.10	
03/16/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	OVERDRAFT ITEM FEE FOR ACTIVITY	Business Advantage Chk	35.00	3,305.10	

03/16/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV	Business Advantage Chk		35.00	3,375.10
03/16/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV	Business Advantage Chk		35.00	3,410.10
03/16/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV	Business Advantage Chk		35.00	3,445.10
03/20/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	NSF: RETURNED ITEM FEE FOR ACTIV	Business Advantage Chk		29.95	3,475.05
04/02/2018	Expense	No	Bank of America	Monthly Fee for Business Advanta	Business Advantage Chk		99.00	3,574.05
04/05/2018	Expense	No	Fattmerchant	FATTMERCHANT DES:C70AE967-4 ID:8	Business Advantage Chk		1,273.37	4,847.42
04/06/2018	Expense	No	Merchant Bankcard	MERCH BANKCARD DES:BILLNG ID:520	Business Advantage Chk		24.00	4,871.42
04/25/2018	Expense	No	Merchant Bankcard	MERCH BANKCARD DES:NET SETLMT ID	Business Advantage Chk			
Total for Bank Charges & Fees							\$4,871.42	
Contractors								
01/23/2018	Check	No	Collin Elledge	Check	Business Advantage Chk		3,400.00	3,400.00
02/05/2018	Check	No	Troy Davis	Check	Business Advantage Chk		2,275.00	5,675.00
02/20/2018	Check	No	Joseph Scarlet	Check	Business Advantage Chk		150.00	5,825.00
02/20/2018	Check	No	Joseph Scarlet	Check	Business Advantage Chk		150.00	5,975.00
02/23/2018	Check	No	Nick Ruzensky	Check	Business Advantage Chk		580.00	6,555.00
02/23/2018	Check	No	Joseph Scarlet	Check	Business Advantage Chk		150.00	6,705.00
03/02/2018	Check	No	Nick Ruzensky	Check	Business Advantage Chk		533.00	7,238.00
Total for Contractors							\$7,238.00	
Customer Transportation								
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 7MMEF 8	UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk		7.20	7.20
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 3PQKE 8	UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk		6.94	14.14
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD VI7FL 8	UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk		6.61	20.75
01/31/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD ESQQK 800592	UBER Business Advantage Chk		13.99	34.74
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD J6HLC 8	UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk		7.57	42.31
02/08/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD ST4TA 8	UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk		8.73	51.04
02/08/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD WTGUW 8	UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk		8.56	59.60
02/08/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD ST4TA 800592	UBER Business Advantage Chk		15.00	74.60
02/09/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk		6.15	80.75

02/09/2018	Deposit	No	Uber	CHECKCARD 0 5T4TA 800592	UBER	Business Advantage Chk	-15.00	65.75	27
02/09/2018	Deposit	No	Uber	CHECKCARD 0 5T4TA 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	-8.73	57.02	
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 742QT 800592	UBER	Business Advantage Chk	3.00	60.02	
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 TY5O2 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	6.59	66.61	
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 DKXQA 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	15.41	82.02	
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 COFV4 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	6.21	88.23	
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 ESKDM 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	5.00	93.23	
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 HTTHM 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	5.63	98.86	
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UOXNZ 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	5.25	104.11	
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 MP3TO 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	6.53	110.64	
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 V4TUQ 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	11.67	122.31	
02/15/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 RG6TM 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	5.00	127.31	
02/20/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 YNDHX 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	5.00	132.31	
02/20/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 S6FWO 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	6.69	139.00	
02/20/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 7JWL2 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	19.16	158.16	
02/20/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 Y7LB5 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	13.00	171.16	
02/20/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 YZGJB 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	15.11	186.27	
02/20/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 YZGJB 800592	UBER	Business Advantage Chk	1.00	187.27	
02/23/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 MHEX7 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	9.53	196.80	
02/23/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 VER7N 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	13.21	210.01	
02/23/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 YYBSR 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	10.25	220.26	
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 YYWSI 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	7.55	227.81	

02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 4C7MQ 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	5.61	238.83
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD LT3DX 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	5.00	243.83
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD QC3PH 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	7.81	251.64
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD CUHH2 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	10.81	262.45
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD J66GR 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	7.30	269.75
02/27/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD QWZHF 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	3.00	272.75
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD CAFJQ 800592	UBER	Business Advantage Chk	10.20	282.95
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD OQZPO 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	1.00	283.95
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD K3JHB 800592	UBER	Business Advantage Chk	147.49	431.44
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 4UP5U 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	11.23	442.67
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD E7OMM 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	6.91	449.58
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD K3JHB 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	18.77	468.35
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD IL7Z3 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	6.75	475.10
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD CAFJQ 8	UBER	Business Advantage Chk	3.00	478.10
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 7344I 800592	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	7.03	485.13
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 7344I 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	9.68	494.81
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 5NC37 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	5.00	499.81
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD HPJZT 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	8.23	508.04
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD R716L 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	26.12	534.16
03/07/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD WQFCH 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	8.32	542.48
03/07/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD WF2XS 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	18.24	560.72
03/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD KSMSB 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	11.65	572.37
03/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk		

03/12/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	VYZBI 8 CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk 3ENU6 8	11.76	584.13
03/19/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk WGFJV 8	6.36	590.49
03/19/2018	Expense	No		CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk ABJ54 8	6.67	597.16
03/19/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk YF45S 8	8.74	605.90
03/20/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER Business Advantage Chk RY3QO 800592	7.25	613.15
03/22/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER Business Advantage Chk OO7FZ 800592	6.09	619.24
03/26/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk H47J5 8	5.00	624.24
04/02/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk SIQWY 8	6.23	630.47
04/02/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk IGMHI 8	24.43	654.90
04/23/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk V5Q2V 8	13.10	668.00
04/23/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk IJE5Q 8	5.97	673.97
04/23/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER Business Advantage Chk OYU4D 80059	14.48	688.45
04/23/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk N5FUF 8	17.36	705.81
04/30/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk E67TT 8	10.69	716.50
04/30/2018	Expense	No	Uber.com	CHECKCARD 0 UBER TRIP Business Advantage Chk YUZJS 8	7.80	724.30
Total for Customer Transportation					\$724.30	
Equipment Rental						
01/02/2018	Expense	No	Thompson Rental	CHECKCARD THOMPSON RENTAL S Business Advantage Chk	201.96	201.96
01/02/2018	Deposit	No	Thompson Rental	CHECKCARD THOMPSON RENTAL S Business Advantage Chk	-35.64	166.32
Total for Equipment Rental					\$166.32	
General Supplies						
01/02/2018	Deposit	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/01 #0000BWKP4 REFU Business Advantage Chk	-718.96	-718.96
01/19/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	LOWE'S #1064 01/19 #000115707 PU Business Advantage Chk	986.58	267.62
01/19/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	LOWE'S #1064 01/19 Business Advantage Chk	143.74	411.36

01/19/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	#000130902 PURC AMAZON.COM 01/19 #000THF4IE PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	41.76	453.12	30
01/19/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/19 #000AAY87F PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	29.99	483.11	
01/19/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/18 #000W8N1Z9 PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	112.17	595.28	
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/26 #000C2LSFL PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	19.98	615.26	
01/29/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 01/27 #000PZWVIL PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	111.98	727.24	
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	LOWE'S #1064 02/03 #000218826 PU	Business Advantage Chk (	201.03	928.27	
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	CHECKCARD 0204 LOWES #00499* 803	Business Advantage Chk (	78.36	1,006.63	
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/05 #000LK40ZW PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	495.79	1,502.42	
02/05/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/05 #000I6R843 PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	172.34	1,674.76	
02/06/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/05 #0000HS39P PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	12.95	1,687.71	
02/12/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/11 #0001H3K2S PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	132.97	1,820.68	
02/22/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/22 #000GMJ0XH PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	69.50	1,890.18	
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Target	TARGET T- 6090 02/26 #000209590	Business Advantage Chk (	43.18	1,933.36	
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/24 #000HQ8QFV PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	11.82	1,945.18	
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	LOWE'S #1064 02/26 #000549814 PU	Business Advantage Chk (	106.92	2,052.10	
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/23 #000RFV5HP PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	63.90	2,116.00	
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/24 #0006JZM33 PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	93.60	2,209.60	
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/24 #000J7JCE0 PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	16.99	2,226.59	
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	CHECKCARD 0224 LOWES #01064* 803	Business Advantage Chk (	161.07	2,387.66	
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/24 #000FI6Q8O PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	6.97	2,394.63	
02/28/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	CHECKCARD 0228 LOWES #01064* 803	Business Advantage Chk (	581.09	2,975.72	
02/28/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 02/27 #000OSSWQC PURC	Business Advantage Chk (	10.99	2,986.71	

03/01/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/01 #000GFV9WQ PURC	Business Advantage Chk		42.09	3,224.08
03/02/2018	Expense	No	Walgreen's	WALGREENS 1941 03/01 #000230077	Business Advantage Chk		131.60	3,355.68
03/05/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/03 #000NPQEAX PURC	Business Advantage Chk		45.40	3,401.08
03/06/2018	Expense	No	Walmart	WAL-MART #2214 03/06 #000276000	Business Advantage Chk		170.12	3,571.20
03/08/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/08 #000C14ZKC PURC	Business Advantage Chk		237.47	3,808.67
03/08/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/08 #000P5N8VH PURC	Business Advantage Chk		-43.98	3,764.69
03/09/2018	Deposit	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/09 #000OY9QEF REFU	Business Advantage Chk		43.98	3,808.67
03/09/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/09 #0000D2EMW PURC	Business Advantage Chk		19.99	3,828.66
03/09/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/08 #0000M3PUE PURC	Business Advantage Chk		217.78	4,046.44
03/09/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/09 #000CU6JX1 PURC	Business Advantage Chk		247.42	4,293.86
03/14/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	CHECKCARD 0314 LOWES #00499* 803	Business Advantage Chk		40.19	4,334.05
03/15/2018	Expense	No	Ace Hardware	CHECKCARD 0314 CAYCE ACE HARDWAR	Business Advantage Chk		53.22	4,387.27
03/19/2018	Expense	No	Ace Hardware	CHECKCARD 0316 CAYCE ACE HARDWAR	Business Advantage Chk		61.03	4,448.30
03/19/2018	Expense	No	Lowe's	CHECKCARD 0316 LOWES #01064* COL	Business Advantage Chk		37.39	4,485.69
03/28/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/27 #000LA2IL3 PURC	Business Advantage Chk		16.99	4,502.68
03/28/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/28 #0001XO0IG PURC	Business Advantage Chk		47.23	4,549.91
03/28/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/27 #000U9LQZR PURC	Business Advantage Chk		105.74	4,655.65
03/30/2018	Expense	No	Amazon	AMAZON.COM 03/30 #000WE3RUH PURC	Business Advantage Chk		281.36	4,937.01
04/27/2018	Expense	No	Target	TARGET T- 6090 04/27 #000725675	Business Advantage Chk		43.20	4,980.21
04/27/2018	Expense	No	Target	TARGET T- 6090 04/27 #000025185	Business Advantage Chk			
Total for General Supplies							\$4,980.21	
Insurance								
Liability Insurance								
01/03/2018	Expense	No	IPFS	IPFS866-412-6698 DES:IPFSPMTSCC	Business Advantage Chk		1,285.71	1,285.71

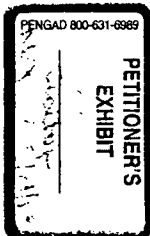
31

01/31/2018	Expense	No	IPFS	IPFS866-412-6698 DES:IPFSPMTSCC	Business Advantage Chk	1,285.71	3,857.13
03/01/2018	Expense	No	IPFS	IPFS866-412-6698 DES:IPFSPMTSCC	Business Advantage Chk	1,285.71	5,142.84
04/02/2018	Expense	No	IPFS	IPFS866-412-6698 DES:IPFSPMTSCC	Business Advantage Chk	1,285.71	5,142.84
Total for Liability Insurance						\$5,142.84	
Total for Insurance						\$5,142.84	
Legal & Professional Services							
02/05/2018	Check	No	Montgomery Willard	Check	Business Advantage Chk	5,000.00	5,000.00
02/07/2018	Expense	No	AFP Business Services	AFP BUSINESS SER DES:SALE ID: IN	Business Advantage Chk	800.00	5,800.00
02/20/2018	Expense	No	SLED	CHECKCARD 0215 SLED BACKGROUND C	Business Advantage Chk	26.00	5,826.00
02/26/2018	Expense	No	SLED	CHECKCARD 0215 SLED BACKGROUND C	Business Advantage Chk	26.00	5,852.00
03/01/2018	Check	No	Montgomery Willard	Check	Business Advantage Chk	5,000.00	10,852.00
03/20/2018	Check	No	Montgomery Willard	Check	Business Advantage Chk	5,000.00	15,852.00
03/26/2018	Check	No	Montgomery Willard	Check	Business Advantage Chk	5,000.00	20,852.00
04/17/2018	Check	No	Montgomery Willard	Check	Business Advantage Chk	2,500.00	23,352.00
Total for Legal & Professional Services						\$23,352.00	
Liquor by the Drink Tax							
01/18/2018	Check	No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check	Business Advantage Chk	70.24	70.24
Total for Liquor by the Drink Tax						\$70.24	
Meals & Entertainment							
01/03/2018	Expense	No	Tickets.com	CHECKCARD GET SKI TICKETS.C	Business Advantage Chk	99.60	99.60
01/22/2018	Expense	No	Dunkin Donuts	CHECKCARD DUNKIN #351286 Q3	Business Advantage Chk	8.11	107.71
02/12/2018	Expense	No	McDonald's	MCDONALD'S F69 02/11 #000897100	Business Advantage Chk	22.07	129.78
02/16/2018	Expense	No	Village Idiot	CHECKCARD VILLAGE IDIOT PIZ	Business Advantage Chk	24.17	153.95
02/20/2018	Expense	No	Terra	CHECKCARD TERRA WEST COLUMB	Business Advantage Chk	187.65	341.60
02/20/2018	Expense	No	Tsunami	CHECKCARD TSUNAMI OF COLUMB	Business Advantage Chk	87.60	429.20
02/26/2018	Expense	No	Tsunami	CHECKCARD TSUNAMI OF COLUMB	Business Advantage Chk	70.45	499.65
02/27/2018	Expense	No	Starbucks	CHECKCARD STARBUCKS STORE 0	Business Advantage Chk	13.31	512.96
03/19/2018	Expense	No	Camon Japanese	CHECKCARD CAMON JAPANESE	Business Advantage Chk	66.85	579.81

03/19/2018	Expense	No	Camon Japanese	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] CAMON JAPANESE	Business Advantage Chk	90.30	90.30
04/09/2018	Expense	No	Tsunami	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] TSUNAMI COLUMBIA	Business Advantage Chk	92.35	702.46
04/19/2018	Expense	No	Starbucks	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] STARBUCKS STORE 1	Business Advantage Chk	23.10	725.56
Total for Meals & Entertainment						\$725.56	
Office Supplies & Software							
01/12/2018	Expense	No		CHECKCARD [REDACTED] ROOFTOP BAR AND L	Business Advantage Chk	0.01	0.01
03/22/2018	Expense	No		CHECK ORDER00005 DES:FEE ID:1D4Q	Business Advantage Chk	39.00	39.01
04/05/2018	Expense	No		CHECK ORDER00005 DES:FEE ID:1EAR	Business Advantage Chk	39.00	78.01
Total for Office Supplies & Software						\$78.01	
Rent & Lease							
02/07/2018	Check	No	Night Industries 2000	Check 1 [REDACTED]	Business Advantage Chk	3,500.00	3,500.00
Total for Rent & Lease						\$3,500.00	
Sales Tax							
04/12/2018	Expense	No	SC Dept of Revenue	SC DEPT REVENUE DES:DEBIT [REDACTED]	Business Advantage Chk	3,904.43	3,904.43
04/12/2018	Expense	No	SC Dept of Revenue	SC DEPT REVENUE DES:DEBIT [REDACTED]	Business Advantage Chk	1,586.18	5,490.61
Total for Sales Tax						\$5,490.61	
Taxes & Licenses							
Alcohol Licenses							
01/18/2018	Check	No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check [REDACTED]	Business Advantage Chk	29.19	29.19
01/18/2018	Check	No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check [REDACTED]	Business Advantage Chk	200.00	229.19
02/13/2018	Check	No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check [REDACTED]	Business Advantage Chk	200.00	429.19
02/13/2018	Check	No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check [REDACTED]	Business Advantage Chk	200.00	629.19
02/21/2018	Check	No	SC Dept of Revenue	Check [REDACTED]	Business Advantage Chk	200.00	829.19
Total for Alcohol Licenses						\$829.19	
Total for Taxes & Licenses						\$829.19	
Telephone & Internet							
02/09/2018	Expense	No	Verizon	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] VZWRLSS*APOCC VIS	Business Advantage Chk	504.58	504.58
03/09/2018	Expense	No	Verizon	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] VZWRLSS*APOCC VIS	Business Advantage Chk	330.82	835.40
Total for Telephone & Internet						\$835.40	
Travel							
01/02/2018	Expense	No	Uber	CHECKCARD [REDACTED] UBER TRIP LS4E4 8	Business Advantage Chk	8.47	8.47

01/02/2018	Expense	No	Uber	CHECKCARD 4DWDW 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	10.55	19.02
01/02/2018	Expense	No	Uber	CHECKCARD FS7HT 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	7.00	26.02
01/02/2018	Expense	No	Uber	CHECKCARD M3TQY 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	8.47	34.49
01/02/2018	Expense	No	Uber	CHECKCARD YB2JA 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	9.15	43.64
01/02/2018	Expense	No	Uber	CHECKCARD ODQCW 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	12.41	56.05
01/08/2018	Expense	No	Uber	CHECKCARD YYCHI 8	UBER TRIP	Business Advantage Chk	8.47	64.52
02/22/2018	Expense	No	Passport Parking	CHECKCARD PARKING	PASSPORT	Business Advantage Chk	1.85	66.37
03/01/2018	Expense	No	Passport Parking	CHECKCARD PARKING	PASSPORT	Business Advantage Chk	1.85	68.22
Total for Travel							\$68.22	
Utilities								
01/17/2018	Expense	No		CHECKCARD PAY	FSI*SCE&G	Business Advantage Chk	330.30	330.30
01/17/2018	Expense	No		CHECKCARD PAY	FSI*SCE&G	Business Advantage Chk	55.98	386.28
01/17/2018	Expense	No		CHECKCARD PAY	FSI*SCE&G	Business Advantage Chk	290.02	676.30
01/18/2018	Expense	No	Time Warner Cable	CHECKCARD WARNER C	TWC*TIME	Business Advantage Chk	521.59	1,197.89
01/18/2018	Expense	No	Time Warner Cable	CHECKCARD WARNER C	TWC*TIME	Business Advantage Chk	484.07	1,681.96
02/26/2018	Expense	No	SCE&G	SCE&G 02/26 #000315593 PURCH		Business Advantage Chk	510.55	2,192.51
03/01/2018	Expense	No	Time Warner Cable	CHECKCARD WARNER C	TWC*TIME	Business Advantage Chk	491.60	2,684.11
04/20/2018	Expense	No	SCE&G	CHECKCARD PAY	FSI*SCE&G	Business Advantage Chk	224.57	2,908.68
Total for Utilities							\$2,908.68	
Wages & Salaries								
01/08/2018	Check	No	Cole Newport	Check		Business Advantage C	195.53	195.53
Total for Wages & Salaries							\$195.53	

Rooftop Bar, LLC			
	March	April	2 Months
Food Sales Percentage			
Income			
Beer Sales	\$11,586.17	\$10,876.59	\$22,462.76
Food Sales	\$7,095.95	\$9,485.23	\$16,581.18
Liquor Sales	\$54,324.58	\$41,688.17	\$96,012.75
TOTAL SALES	\$73,006.70	\$62,049.99	\$135,056.69
Food as a Percentage of Total	9.72%	15.29%	12.28%
Food as a Percentage no Beer	11.55%	18.54%	14.73%
Food as a Percentage \$2 drinks (TOTAL)	13.90%	21.30%	17.35%
Food as a Percentage \$1 Drinks (TOTAL)	24.41%	35.12%	29.57%



RECEIVED

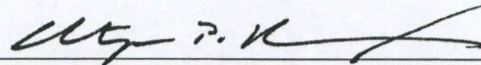
FEB 26 2019

SC Court of Appeals

CERTIFICATE OF COUNSEL

Pursuant to Rule 210(g) of the South Carolina Appellate Court Rules, I hereby certify that the Record on Appeal contains all materials designated by the parties in this matter.

Further, pursuant to Rule 211(a) of the South Carolina Appellate Court Rules, I certify that I have served the final briefs in this matter on counsel for the parties and, aside from citations, page numbers in the tables of contents and authorities, and a handful of scrivener's errors, no other changes have been made when finalizing Appellants' brief and reply.



Christopher P. Kenney (Bar No. 100147)
RICHARD A. HARPOOTLIAN, P.A.
1410 Laurel Street (29201)
Post Office Box 1090
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
(803) 252-4848
(803) 252-4810 (facsimile)
cpk@harpootlianlaw.com

February 26, 2019
Columbia, South Carolina.